

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 015 290 2049

Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1	<b>Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1	Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	Legislative support	1.2 - Legislative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3	Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6	Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7	Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9	Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2	Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4	Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1	Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2	Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3	Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4	Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7	Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	<b>Energy services</b>	
	4.1	Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2	Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3	Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4	Energy services: 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5	Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	<b>Community Services</b>	
	5.1	Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2	Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3	Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4	Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5	Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6	Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7	Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8	Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9	Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10	Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6	<b>Public safety</b>	
	6.1	Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2	Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3	Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4	Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5	Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6	Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7	Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8	By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9	Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10	Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7	<b>Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1	Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2	Corporate service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3	Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4	Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5	Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6	Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7	Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8	Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9	Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10	Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8	<b>Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1	Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2	Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3	City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4	Corporate Geo information	8.4 - Corporate Geo information
	8.5	Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6	Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7	Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8	Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9	LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10	Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	Vote 9	<b>Budget and Treasury office</b>	
	9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
	9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
	9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
	9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
	9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
	9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
	9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	<b>Transport Operations</b>	
	10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
	10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
	10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
	10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
	10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
	10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
	10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
	10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
	11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
	11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
	11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -

11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	LIM354 Polokwane
<b>Grade</b>	B
<b>Province</b>	LIM LIMPOPO
<b>Web Address</b>	www.polokwane.gov.za
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Executive Mayor	Title	Mrs
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	
Telephone number	0152902103	Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	0824417453	Cell number	
Fax number	0152902218	Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	015 023 5101	Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	082 387 9116	Cell number	078 235 9199
Fax number		Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	ramakuntwanes@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>
--------------------------------	--

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:thabon@polokwane.gov.za">thabon@polokwane.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	0152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	0827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			





LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 917 539	2 693 525	2 565 089	2 895 520	2 896 756	2 896 756	2 976 908	3 073 816	3 269 087
Executive and council		(23)	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 917 562	2 693 525	2 565 089	2 895 518	2 896 753	2 896 753	2 976 906	3 073 813	3 269 084
Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7 838	15 435	29 016	6 145	6 145	6 145	6 434	6 756	7 161
Community and social services		2 894	7 465	1 969	2 172	2 172	2 172	2 274	2 388	2 531
Sport and recreation		3 019	5 724	24 525	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 633	3 814	4 043
Public safety		854	1 124	1 445	248	248	248	259	272	289
Housing		1 071	1 122	1 076	254	254	254	266	279	296
Health		0	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		91 733	121 420	270 087	109 703	109 703	109 703	114 859	137 336	145 576
Planning and development		35 223	62 595	212 283	27 786	27 786	27 786	29 092	30 546	32 379
Road transport		56 510	58 825	57 504	80 273	80 273	80 273	84 046	104 982	111 281
Environmental protection		-	0	300	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 722	1 808	1 916
<b>Trading services</b>		1 532 076	1 590 994	1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	2 135 028	2 552 205	2 679 816	2 840 605
Energy sources		1 037 972	1 051 644	1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 871 880	1 965 474	2 083 402
Water management		261 219	240 659	294 134	300 019	300 019	300 019	373 505	392 180	415 711
Waste water management		118 425	162 380	166 197	138 981	138 981	138 981	156 249	164 061	173 905
Waste management		114 460	136 312	171 005	133 625	133 625	133 625	150 572	158 100	167 586
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	4 549 187	4 421 375	4 721 950	5 146 396	5 147 632	5 147 632	5 650 407	5 897 723	6 262 429
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 096 955	1 151 102	1 300 927	1 326 406	1 311 072	1 311 072	1 123 339	1 205 886	1 268 944
Executive and council		265 940	292 964	344 002	405 630	389 676	389 676	147 320	155 388	163 732
Finance and administration		820 069	847 739	945 670	906 635	908 243	908 243	959 786	1 033 271	1 087 041
Internal audit		10 946	10 399	11 255	14 141	13 153	13 153	16 232	17 227	18 172
<b>Community and public safety</b>		350 371	440 120	404 448	328 868	338 052	338 052	367 274	397 091	418 453
Community and social services		72 658	67 074	66 744	84 174	74 255	74 255	86 966	92 167	97 251
Sport and recreation		192 869	247 608	237 591	153 114	168 436	168 436	178 202	193 246	203 329
Public safety		64 932	74 304	77 488	67 298	71 683	71 683	71 881	79 636	84 051
Housing		13 145	43 150	14 733	16 930	16 310	16 310	22 207	23 517	24 825
Health		6 766	7 985	7 892	7 352	7 367	7 367	8 017	8 525	8 998
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		673 859	837 663	1 195 640	576 524	578 469	578 469	682 861	731 595	752 921
Planning and development		123 041	132 475	474 181	105 016	106 766	106 766	117 863	124 242	131 010
Road transport		537 793	680 753	692 879	441 779	441 732	441 732	533 117	576 087	588 975
Environmental protection		13 025	24 436	28 580	29 729	29 971	29 971	31 881	31 266	32 936
<b>Trading services</b>		1 753 611	1 886 426	2 043 090	1 976 232	1 981 769	1 981 769	2 376 560	2 535 637	2 673 642
Energy sources		916 060	985 845	1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	1 192 057	1 544 811	1 635 889	1 721 839
Water management		585 793	666 605	739 707	569 374	588 305	588 305	612 879	665 857	706 464
Waste water management		115 687	87 201	50 607	70 365	56 126	56 126	75 475	80 022	83 878
Waste management		136 072	146 775	151 641	157 572	145 281	145 281	143 395	153 869	161 462
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	3 874 797	4 315 312	4 944 105	4 208 030	4 209 361	4 209 361	4 550 034	4 870 209	5 113 961
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		674 390	106 063	(222 155)	938 366	938 270	938 270	1 100 373	1 027 515	1 148 468

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		1								
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>2 917 539</b>	<b>2 693 525</b>	<b>2 565 089</b>	<b>2 895 520</b>	<b>2 896 756</b>	<b>2 896 756</b>	<b>2 976 908</b>	<b>3 073 816</b>	<b>3 269 087</b>
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>										
Executive and council		(23)	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mayor and Council		(23)	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance and administration		2 917 562	2 693 525	2 565 089	2 895 518	2 896 753	2 896 753	2 976 906	3 073 813	3 269 084
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	0	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
Asset Management		268	-	5 555	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance		2 645 347	2 452 094	2 222 782	2 476 224	2 477 459	2 477 459	2 969 535	3 066 074	3 260 881
Fleet Management		1 083	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resources		0	-	40 731	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 343	3 511	3 721
Information Technology		5	0	294	7	7	7	7	7	8
Legal Services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property Services		3 353	627	1 477	1	1	1	1	1	1
Risk Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Security Services		389	133	88	375	375	375	392	412	437
Supply Chain Management		30	1	0	3 458	3 458	3 458	3 620	3 801	4 029
Valuation Service		267 087	240 671	294 161	412 254	412 254	412 254	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Governance Function		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>7 838</b>	<b>15 435</b>	<b>29 016</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>6 145</b>	<b>6 434</b>	<b>6 756</b>	<b>7 161</b>
Community and social services		2 894	7 465	1 969	2 172	2 172	2 172	2 274	2 388	2 531
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 134	1 653	1 473	1 758	1 758	1 758	1 841	1 933	2 049
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		427	169	409	1	1	1	1	1	1
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		1 043	5 634	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disaster Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		178	(2)	47	303	303	303	318	333	353
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		113	10	40	108	108	108	113	119	126
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3 019	5 724	24 525	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 633	3 814	4 043
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 375	2 961	16 128	394	394	394	412	433	459
Recreational Facilities		1 407	2 401	7 982	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 878	3 022	3 203
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		237	362	415	327	327	327	343	360	381
Public safety		854	1 124	1 445	248	248	248	259	272	289
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		854	1 124	1 445	248	248	248	259	272	289
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 071	1 122	1 076	254	254	254	266	279	296
Housing		1 071	1 122	1 076	254	254	254	266	279	296
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		0	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		0	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	91 733	121 420	270 087	109 703	109 703	109 703	114 859	137 336	145 576
Planning and development	35 223	62 595	212 283	27 786	27 786	27 786	29 092	30 546	32 379
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1 025	111	23	1 994	1 994	1 994	2 087	2 192	2 323
Regional Planning and Development	1 817	2 328	7 829	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	32 381	60 155	204 432	25 791	25 791	25 791	27 003	28 353	30 054
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	56 510	58 625	57 504	80 273	80 273	80 273	84 046	104 982	111 281
Public Transport	0	-	1 102	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 537	1 614	1 711
Road and Traffic Regulation	35 168	37 603	31 342	48 222	48 222	48 222	50 489	53 013	56 194
Roads	21 342	21 222	26 061	30 582	30 582	30 582	32 020	50 354	53 375
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	0	300	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 722	1 808	1 916
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	0	300	1 644	1 644	1 644	1 722	1 808	1 916
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 532 076	1 590 994	1 857 758	2 135 028	2 135 028	2 135 028	2 552 205	2 679 816	2 840 605
Energy sources	1 037 972	1 051 644	1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 871 880	1 965 474	2 083 402
Electricity	1 037 972	1 051 644	1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 871 880	1 965 474	2 083 402
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	261 219	240 659	294 134	300 019	300 019	300 019	373 505	392 180	415 711
Water Treatment	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Water Distribution	261 219	240 659	294 134	300 018	300 018	300 018	373 505	392 180	415 711
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	118 425	162 380	166 197	138 981	138 981	138 981	156 249	164 061	173 905
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	118 425	162 380	166 197	138 981	138 981	138 981	156 249	164 061	173 905
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	114 460	136 312	171 005	133 625	133 625	133 625	150 572	158 100	167 586
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	114 460	136 312	171 005	133 625	133 625	133 625	150 572	158 100	167 586
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>4 549 187</b>	<b>4 421 375</b>	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>

2

**Expenditure - Functional**

<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>1 096 955</b>	<b>1 151 102</b>	<b>1 300 927</b>	<b>1 326 406</b>	<b>1 311 072</b>	<b>1 311 072</b>	<b>1 123 339</b>	<b>1 205 886</b>	<b>1 268 944</b>
Executive and council	265 940	292 964	344 002	405 630	389 676	389 676	147 320	155 388	163 732
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	256 581	275 587	327 182	387 409	371 425	371 425	127 818	134 823	142 044
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	9 359	17 378	16 820	16 221	18 250	18 250	19 502	20 566	21 688
Finance and administration	820 069	847 739	945 670	906 635	908 243	908 243	959 786	1 033 271	1 087 041
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	32 379	7 750	9 729	17 496	16 981	16 981	18 742	21 614	22 765
<i>Asset Management</i>	37 948	56 145	61 269	70 137	76 237	76 237	77 612	81 583	85 534
<i>Finance</i>	330 435	299 967	332 171	283 431	265 620	265 620	325 476	343 082	362 293
<i>Fleet Management</i>	85 210	101 578	116 213	107 939	127 839	127 839	109 863	130 253	136 301
<i>Human Resources</i>	49 177	48 995	53 303	59 611	59 626	59 626	62 909	67 264	70 629
<i>Information Technology</i>	52 699	53 448	59 332	62 790	64 520	64 520	65 306	68 649	72 165
<i>Legal Services</i>	28 364	30 697	34 194	32 057	32 057	32 057	29 757	31 244	32 751
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	10 468	10 634	12 387	13 455	13 559	13 559	14 684	15 553	16 400
<i>Property Services</i>	77 700	85 632	87 471	77 997	76 184	76 184	78 479	83 787	88 055
<i>Risk Management</i>	6 099	7 619	7 103	6 413	6 373	6 373	6 763	7 117	7 491
<i>Security Services</i>	92 156	108 988	119 796	149 630	142 808	142 808	142 786	152 865	160 700
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	17 433	36 287	52 701	25 680	26 440	26 440	27 410	30 258	31 959
<i>Valuation Service</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	10 946	10 399	11 255	14 141	13 153	13 153	16 232	17 227	18 172
<i>Governance Function</i>	10 946	10 399	11 255	14 141	13 153	13 153	16 232	17 227	18 172
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>350 371</b>	<b>440 120</b>	<b>404 448</b>	<b>328 868</b>	<b>338 052</b>	<b>338 052</b>	<b>367 274</b>	<b>397 091</b>	<b>418 453</b>
Community and social services	72 658	67 074	66 744	84 174	74 255	74 255	86 966	92 167	97 251
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	14 808	10 570	11 005	12 484	9 042	9 042	9 485	10 597	11 167
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	13 078	12 551	12 267	14 417	9 917	9 917	16 064	17 023	17 983
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	4 635	3 434	3 686	5 154	5 154	5 154	5 244	5 638	5 947
<i>Disaster Management</i>	5 076	9 768	8 089	14 628	14 651	14 651	16 415	17 608	18 549
<i>Education</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	19 990	21 637	21 724	26 214	24 214	24 214	27 194	28 799	30 404
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	15 071	9 113	9 973	11 277	11 277	11 277	12 565	12 502	13 200
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	192 869	247 608	237 591	153 114	168 436	168 436	178 202	193 246	203 329
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	41 295	45 932	43 507	43 849	45 569	45 569	48 635	53 339	56 279
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	151 574	201 676	194 084	109 265	122 867	122 867	129 566	139 907	147 050
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	64 932	74 304	77 488	67 298	71 683	71 683	71 881	79 636	84 051
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 462	1 545	1 633
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	64 932	74 304	77 488	67 298	71 683	71 683	70 418	78 091	82 418
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	13 145	43 150	14 733	16 930	16 310	16 310	22 207	23 517	24 825
<i>Housing</i>	13 145	43 150	14 733	16 930	16 310	16 310	22 207	23 517	24 825
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	6 766	7 985	7 892	7 352	7 367	7 367	8 017	8 525	8 998
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	6 766	7 985	7 892	7 352	7 367	7 367	8 017	8 525	8 998
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	673 859	837 663	1 195 640	576 524	578 469	578 469	682 861	731 595	752 921
Planning and development	123 041	132 475	474 181	105 016	106 766	106 766	117 863	124 242	131 010
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	21 842	27 604	27 723	16 127	19 127	19 127	21 742	22 952	24 134
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	21 192	20 570	21 849	22 164	22 164	22 164	24 239	25 920	27 355
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	35 142	49 550	392 074	45 484	44 834	44 834	53 413	56 709	59 881
Project Management Unit	44 865	34 752	32 535	21 241	20 641	20 641	18 468	18 661	19 640
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	537 793	680 753	692 879	441 779	441 732	441 732	533 117	576 087	588 975
Public Transport	69 873	94 835	99 695	97 240	117 744	117 744	119 046	121 231	125 492
Road and Traffic Regulation	112 496	116 830	117 964	130 143	123 092	123 092	131 586	148 758	157 095
Roads	355 425	469 088	475 219	214 396	200 896	200 896	282 486	306 098	306 389
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	13 025	24 436	28 580	29 729	29 971	29 971	31 881	31 266	32 936
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	13 025	24 436	28 580	29 729	29 971	29 971	31 881	31 266	32 936
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	1 753 611	1 886 426	2 043 090	1 976 232	1 981 769	1 981 769	2 376 560	2 535 637	2 673 642
Energy sources	916 060	985 845	1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	1 192 057	1 544 811	1 635 889	1 721 839
Electricity	916 060	985 845	1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	1 192 057	1 544 811	1 635 889	1 721 839
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	585 793	666 605	739 707	569 374	588 305	588 305	612 879	665 857	706 464
Water Treatment	29 850	30 384	33 831	20 679	17 082	17 082	21 295	27 764	29 344
Water Distribution	555 943	636 222	705 876	548 695	571 223	571 223	591 584	638 093	677 120
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	115 687	87 201	50 607	70 365	56 126	56 126	75 475	80 022	83 878
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	115 687	87 201	50 607	70 365	56 126	56 126	75 475	80 022	83 878
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	136 072	146 775	151 641	157 572	145 281	145 281	143 395	153 869	161 462
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	136 072	146 775	151 641	157 572	145 281	145 281	143 395	153 869	161 462
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3 874 797</b>	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 870 209</b>	<b>5 113 961</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>674 390</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 027 515</b>	<b>1 148 468</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		(23)	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		379 644	403 039	460 331	438 999	438 999	438 999	529 754	556 242	589 616
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 037 972	1 051 644	1 226 422	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 871 880	1 965 474	2 083 402
Vote 5 - Community Services		120 373	149 501	197 500	140 905	140 905	140 905	158 194	166 104	176 070
Vote 6 - Public safety		36 411	38 859	33 175	48 853	48 853	48 853	51 149	53 706	56 929
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		4 442	627	42 502	3 204	3 204	3 204	3 354	3 522	3 733
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		35 223	62 595	212 283	27 785	27 785	27 785	29 091	30 545	32 378
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 912 731	2 692 766	2 522 499	2 891 936	2 893 172	2 893 172	2 973 156	3 069 876	3 264 911
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		21 342	21 222	26 163	32 051	32 051	32 051	33 557	51 969	55 087
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		1 071	1 122	1 076	254	254	254	266	279	296
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 549 187</b>	<b>4 421 375</b>	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		153 598	128 129	127 393	142 713	128 227	128 227	146 329	153 663	161 831
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		253 321	277 924	332 575	372 194	364 701	364 701	114 479	120 711	127 173
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		701 480	753 806	790 314	639 739	644 431	644 431	688 354	745 880	790 341
Vote 4 - Energy services		916 060	985 845	1 101 135	1 178 921	1 192 057	1 192 057	1 544 811	1 635 889	1 721 839
Vote 5 - Community Services		389 430	455 588	453 385	388 700	386 537	386 537	402 694	434 859	457 373
Vote 6 - Public safety		290 462	328 031	346 498	385 960	376 004	376 004	385 262	420 117	442 744
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		269 132	292 228	319 085	312 128	331 945	331 945	320 285	353 881	371 288
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 055	94 291	437 932	79 862	82 212	82 212	93 583	99 441	104 881
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		385 817	392 398	446 141	379 247	368 297	368 297	430 498	454 923	479 785
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		425 298	563 922	574 914	311 636	318 640	318 640	401 532	427 329	431 881
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		13 145	43 150	14 733	16 930	16 310	16 310	22 207	23 517	24 825
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 874 797</b>	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 870 209</b>	<b>5 113 961</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>674 390</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 027 515</b>	<b>1 148 468</b>



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		32 381	49 823	204 432	5 582	5 582	5 582	5 844	6 136	6 505
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 912 731</b>	<b>2 692 766</b>	<b>2 522 499</b>	<b>2 891 936</b>	<b>2 893 172</b>	<b>2 893 172</b>	<b>2 973 156</b>	<b>3 069 876</b>	<b>3 264 911</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		259 434	231 973	240 431	93 834	93 834	93 834	4 001	5 001	5 001
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	5 905	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 651 738	2 458 476	2 267 786	2 792 279	2 793 514	2 793 514	2 963 058	3 058 473	3 253 124
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		30	1	0	3 458	3 458	3 458	3 620	3 801	4 029
9.5 - Asset management		268	-	5 555	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		1 262	2 316	2 821	2 365	2 365	2 365	2 476	2 600	2 756
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>21 342</b>	<b>21 222</b>	<b>26 163</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>32 051</b>	<b>33 557</b>	<b>51 969</b>	<b>55 087</b>
10.1 - Transport services		79	582	300	69	69	69	72	76	81
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		0	-	1 102	1 467	1 467	1 467	1 536	1 613	1 709
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system m		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and m		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		21 214	20 640	22 641	30 443	30 443	30 443	31 874	50 201	53 214
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	69	69	69	72	76	81
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		48	0	2 120	1	1	1	1	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>1 071</b>	<b>1 122</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>296</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1 071	1 122	1 076	1	1	1	1	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	253	253	253	265	278	295
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 549 187</b>	<b>4 421 375</b>	<b>4 721 950</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>





LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		749	2 002	1 934	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 687	2 864	3 025
8.7 - Local Economic Development		4 659	6 725	6 671	5 134	5 134	5 134	5 450	5 865	6 187
8.8 - Investment Promotion		3 329	4 406	4 757	5 649	5 649	5 649	5 917	6 271	6 618
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		21 766	29 127	29 372	17 977	20 977	20 977	22 375	23 787	25 011
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		192	-	351 115	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>385 817</b>	<b>392 398</b>	<b>446 141</b>	<b>379 247</b>	<b>368 297</b>	<b>368 297</b>	<b>430 498</b>	<b>454 923</b>	<b>479 785</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		25 477	14 141	319 029	10 854	5 838	5 838	6 338	6 685	7 052
9.2 - Expenditure		136 985	122 108	(150 204)	96 005	94 905	94 905	97 476	102 945	107 939
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		104 519	102 854	120 969	118 010	113 016	113 016	167 151	176 023	187 041
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		17 433	36 287	52 701	25 680	26 440	26 440	27 410	30 258	31 959
9.5 - Asset management		37 948	56 145	61 269	70 137	76 237	76 237	77 612	81 583	85 534
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		63 454	59 634	40 696	56 472	49 772	49 772	52 220	55 010	57 704
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1 230	1 680	2 089	2 089	2 089	2 290	2 420	2 556
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>425 298</b>	<b>563 922</b>	<b>574 914</b>	<b>311 636</b>	<b>318 640</b>	<b>318 640</b>	<b>401 532</b>	<b>427 329</b>	<b>431 881</b>
10.1 - Transport services		67 180	72 929	93 428	85 185	90 759	90 759	75 593	75 878	77 972
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 451	2 387	2 608	3 297	11 297	11 297	13 179	13 381	13 594
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	341	3 425	11 225	11 225	16 227	17 014	17 997
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mo		1 241	19 519	3 319	5 333	4 464	4 464	14 046	14 958	15 929
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		16 042	1 654	1 707	4 362	7 362	7 362	7 522	7 895	8 285
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	1 618	62	62	62	69	72	76
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		42 672	107 281	170 389	69 166	51 586	51 586	123 367	136 139	127 990
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		296 711	360 152	301 504	140 806	141 886	141 886	148 982	159 301	167 194
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 546	2 691	2 844
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>13 145</b>	<b>43 150</b>	<b>14 733</b>	<b>16 930</b>	<b>16 310</b>	<b>16 310</b>	<b>22 207</b>	<b>23 517</b>	<b>24 825</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		50	14	44	673	653	653	1 047	1 105	1 165
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		4 772	4 173	3 555	4 327	3 927	3 927	6 535	6 883	7 249
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme im		8 323	38 963	11 135	11 930	11 730	11 730	14 625	15 529	16 411
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 874 797</b>	<b>4 315 312</b>	<b>4 944 105</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 870 209</b>	<b>5 113 961</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>674 390</b>	<b>106 063</b>	<b>(222 155)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 027 515</b>	<b>1 148 468</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 036 368	1 043 345	1 214 406	1 556 069	1 556 069	1 556 069	1 556 069	1 820 601	1 911 631	2 026 328
Service charges - Water	2	261 944	240 651	294 127	299 860	299 860	299 860	299 860	350 836	368 378	390 480
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	118 446	162 380	166 197	138 980	138 980	138 980	138 980	147 319	154 685	163 966
Service charges - Waste Management	2	114 483	136 312	147 038	133 623	133 623	133 623	133 623	141 640	148 722	157 646
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 362	14 727	21 693	13 550	13 550	13 550	13 550	14 187	14 896	15 790
Agency services		21 214	20 640	22 641	30 443	30 443	30 443	30 443	31 874	50 201	53 213
Interest		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		54 369	33 977	54 008	85 286	85 286	85 286	85 286	89 294	93 759	99 384
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		18 823	12 333	9 641	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 940	21 987	23 306
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 046	18 132	28 618	11 950	11 950	11 950	11 950	12 512	13 137	13 926
Licence and permits		5 468	6 199	13 495	13 465	13 465	13 465	13 465	14 098	14 803	15 691
Operational Revenue		1 622	3 851	3 117	37 288	37 288	37 288	37 288	39 041	40 993	43 452
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	485 420	468 974	544 918	587 176	587 176	587 176	587 176	622 442	653 565	692 778
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 584	38 939	31 865	40 162	40 162	40 162	40 162	42 049	44 152	46 801
Licences or permits		0	-	(0)	421	421	421	421	441	463	491
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 292 050	1 386 384	1 215 946	1 348 687	1 389 344	1 389 344	1 389 344	1 575 705	1 705 009	1 808 806
Interest		33 529	29 083	28 236	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 321	22 323	23 440	24 846
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		311	121	2 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		22 189	40 333	268 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>3 521 228</b>	<b>3 656 382</b>	<b>4 066 552</b>	<b>4 338 280</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 378 937</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>5 259 820</b>	<b>5 576 904</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	922 982	973 200	1 026 750	1 167 117	1 146 368	1 146 368	1 146 368	1 258 954	1 417 184	1 497 774
Remuneration of councillors		38 522	38 692	39 349	41 917	40 917	40 917	40 917	43 514	45 994	48 615
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	725 603	765 101	878 180	976 580	976 580	976 580	976 580	1 162 130	1 216 750	1 273 937
Inventory consumed	8	242 374	296 908	341 047	307 541	303 865	303 865	303 865	336 483	352 292	368 844
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	285 014	298 410
Depreciation and amortisation		711 652	887 679	761 893	260 000	260 000	260 000	260 000	272 220	285 014	298 410
Interest		69 673	61 770	59 778	42 336	42 536	42 536	42 536	44 535	46 629	48 820
Contracted services		760 605	774 282	949 192	871 101	848 697	848 697	848 697	839 992	872 969	914 579
Transfers and subsidies		27 208	127 711	45 240	17 000	11 100	11 100	11 100	11 622	12 168	12 740
Irrecoverable debts written off		159 919	154 120	199 543	260 000	260 000	260 000	260 000	-	-	-
Operational costs		210 066	217 049	239 050	264 438	319 299	319 299	319 299	308 363	336 195	351 832
Losses on disposal of Assets		1 744	846	72 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		3 752	13 378	313 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>3 874 100</b>	<b>4 310 736</b>	<b>4 925 570</b>	<b>4 208 030</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 209 361</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 870 209</b>	<b>5 113 961</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(352 872)</b>	<b>(654 355)</b>	<b>(859 018)</b>	<b>130 250</b>	<b>169 576</b>	<b>169 576</b>	<b>169 576</b>	<b>395 269</b>	<b>389 611</b>	<b>462 943</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	1 026 876	764 993	655 398	808 116	768 695	768 695	768 695	705 105	637 904	685 524
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	1 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>675 086</b>	<b>110 638</b>	<b>(203 620)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 027 515</b>	<b>1 148 468</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>675 086</b>	<b>110 638</b>	<b>(203 620)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 027 515</b>	<b>1 148 468</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>675 086</b>	<b>110 638</b>	<b>(203 620)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 027 515</b>	<b>1 148 468</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>675 086</b>	<b>110 638</b>	<b>(203 620)</b>	<b>938 366</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>938 270</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>1 027 515</b>	<b>1 148 468</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		79 015	3 178	10 272	1 030	229	229	229	870	10 040	10 231
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 400	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		1 125 848	393 657	301 758	281 466	348 367	348 367	348 367	319 008	281 215	303 765
Vote 4 - Energy services		4 093 033	48 803	51 937	109 913	78 977	78 977	78 977	90 921	107 854	103 690
Vote 5 - Community Services		259 738	62 862	50 807	52 090	43 247	43 247	43 247	61 340	40 470	42 169
Vote 6 - Public safety		41 111	385	3 732	3 922	3 922	3 922	3 922	10 943	14 952	10 050
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		93 247	39 215	21 477	31 957	29 294	29 294	29 294	31 331	13 779	10 208
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(8 021)	279	2 510	16 823	10 065	10 065	10 065	11 614	12 472	9 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		205 897	41 482	2 139	-	695	695	695	580	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		498 189	434 582	294 042	350 667	314 562	314 562	314 562	267 232	227 712	270 379
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>6 388 056</b>	<b>1 024 443</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>6 388 056</b>	<b>1 024 443</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>299 531</b>	<b>81 083</b>	<b>24 959</b>	<b>32 428</b>	<b>30 460</b>	<b>30 460</b>	<b>30 460</b>	<b>37 200</b>	<b>15 831</b>	<b>11 731</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 400	-	-
Finance and administration		299 531	81 083	24 959	32 428	30 460	30 460	30 460	33 800	15 831	11 731
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>323 445</b>	<b>62 747</b>	<b>41 442</b>	<b>46 903</b>	<b>39 260</b>	<b>39 260</b>	<b>39 260</b>	<b>43 046</b>	<b>46 762</b>	<b>42 832</b>
Community and social services		5 881	2 233	9 004	2 137	1 650	1 650	1 650	5 204	15 893	15 744
Sport and recreation		316 767	60 514	32 438	44 766	37 609	37 609	37 609	37 842	30 870	27 089
Public safety		798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>529 614</b>	<b>434 860</b>	<b>297 606</b>	<b>370 185</b>	<b>327 323</b>	<b>327 323</b>	<b>327 323</b>	<b>283 908</b>	<b>245 561</b>	<b>284 417</b>
Planning and development		(8 021)	279	2 510	16 823	10 065	10 065	10 065	11 614	12 472	9 780
Road transport		537 635	434 582	295 096	353 362	317 258	317 258	317 258	272 294	233 089	274 637
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>5 235 467</b>	<b>445 753</b>	<b>374 668</b>	<b>398 351</b>	<b>432 316</b>	<b>432 316</b>	<b>432 316</b>	<b>433 085</b>	<b>400 340</b>	<b>421 291</b>
Energy sources		4 093 033	50 016	54 902	109 913	78 977	78 977	78 977	90 921	111 332	103 690
Water management		583 776	198 950	202 057	162 423	229 598	229 598	229 598	206 987	191 811	224 247
Waste water management		542 072	194 708	99 701	119 043	118 769	118 769	118 769	112 021	89 404	79 518
Waste management		16 585	2 079	18 007	6 972	4 972	4 972	4 972	23 156	7 793	13 836
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>6 388 056</b>	<b>1 024 443</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		1 597 206	853 117	571 639	702 710	668 430	668 430	668 430	613 134	554 699	596 108
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		1 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>1 599 022</b>	<b>853 117</b>	<b>571 639</b>	<b>702 710</b>	<b>668 430</b>	<b>668 430</b>	<b>668 430</b>	<b>613 134</b>	<b>554 699</b>	<b>596 108</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>101 957</b>	<b>22 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>4 582 093</b>	<b>143 717</b>	<b>165 299</b>	<b>145 158</b>	<b>160 928</b>	<b>160 928</b>	<b>160 928</b>	<b>184 104</b>	<b>153 796</b>	<b>164 163</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>6 283 073</b>	<b>1 019 751</b>	<b>736 938</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	205 897	41 482	2 139	-	695	695	695	580	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	208 170	29 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	10 389	1 780	3	-	695	695	695	580	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	(12 662)	10 351	2 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	498 189	434 582	294 042	350 667	314 562	314 562	314 562	267 232	227 712	270 379
10.1 - Transport services	(45 370)	261 218	37 690	120 000	102 696	102 696	102 696	114 330	115 940	110 789
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and systems)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and operations)	333 344	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	210 215	173 364	256 352	230 667	211 867	211 867	211 867	152 601	111 451	159 246
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	321	344
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	6 388 056	1 024 443	738 674	847 868	829 358	829 358	829 358	797 239	708 495	760 271
Total Capital Expenditure	6 388 056	1 024 443	738 674	847 868	829 358	829 358	829 358	797 239	708 495	760 271



LIM354 Polokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		420 294	301 155	232 670	359 027	282 145	282 145	282 145	295 857	286 160	297 240
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	448 699	646 204	796 271	454 733	454 733	454 733	454 733	817 952	858 841	901 790
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	198 929	246 927	313 617	75 533	75 533	75 533	75 533	65 652	68 271	71 616
Current portion of non-current receivables		763	22	22	-	-	-	-	22	22	22
Inventory	2	154 851	175 678	124 039	66 000	67 459	67 459	67 459	162 099	201 947	243 669
VAT		116 309	137 020	97 011	489 716	489 716	489 716	489 716	462 611	828 203	1 215 550
Other current assets		29 952	30 474	45 895	(432 354)	(432 354)	(432 354)	(432 354)	48 496	50 223	52 054
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 369 797</b>	<b>1 537 481</b>	<b>1 609 525</b>	<b>1 012 655</b>	<b>937 231</b>	<b>937 231</b>	<b>937 231</b>	<b>1 852 689</b>	<b>2 293 668</b>	<b>2 781 941</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		687 388	1 132 976	973 543	730 892	730 720	730 720	730 720	973 543	973 543	973 543
Property, plant and equipment	3	16 311 280	12 925 318	12 800 862	17 326 483	17 308 145	17 308 145	17 308 145	13 325 928	13 749 458	14 211 370
Biological assets		13 479	13 479	20 812	11 833	11 833	11 833	11 833	20 812	20 812	20 812
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 900	21 900	21 868	-	-	-	-	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		174 852	195 498	190 141	24 883	24 883	24 883	24 883	190 094	190 045	189 994
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		144	144	144	-	-	-	-	144	144	144
Other non-current assets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>17 209 043</b>	<b>14 289 316</b>	<b>14 007 371</b>	<b>18 094 092</b>	<b>18 075 583</b>	<b>18 075 583</b>	<b>18 075 583</b>	<b>14 532 390</b>	<b>14 955 870</b>	<b>15 417 731</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>18 578 841</b>	<b>15 826 797</b>	<b>15 616 896</b>	<b>19 106 747</b>	<b>19 012 814</b>	<b>19 012 814</b>	<b>19 012 814</b>	<b>16 385 079</b>	<b>17 249 538</b>	<b>18 199 672</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		55 713	29 740	30 844	22 588	22 588	22 588	22 588	5 756	5 467	5 146
Consumer deposits		71 199	68 066	67 346	70 565	70 565	70 565	70 565	67 346	67 346	67 346
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	989 110	831 356	827 391	367 264	223 063	223 063	223 063	857 004	745 965	709 049
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	147 917	80 538	155 808	111 771	106 251	106 251	106 251	156 389	156 998	157 635
Provision		168 154	20 665	22 407	2 278	2 278	2 278	2 278	36 897	37 038	37 187
VAT		55 025	115 271	111 292	332 779	332 779	332 779	332 779	537 066	924 579	1 335 342
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 487 118</b>	<b>1 145 636</b>	<b>1 215 089</b>	<b>915 244</b>	<b>765 523</b>	<b>765 523</b>	<b>765 523</b>	<b>1 660 458</b>	<b>1 937 393</b>	<b>2 311 704</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	435 778	417 702	387 498	351 199	351 199	351 199	351 199	387 498	387 498	387 498
Provision	7	181 846	349 108	340 622	197 394	197 394	197 394	197 394	181 641	181 641	181 641
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		197 335	204 408	188 093	221 674	221 674	221 674	221 674	188 093	188 093	188 093
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>814 959</b>	<b>971 218</b>	<b>916 213</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>770 266</b>	<b>757 232</b>	<b>757 232</b>	<b>757 232</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 302 077</b>	<b>2 116 854</b>	<b>2 131 302</b>	<b>1 685 511</b>	<b>1 535 790</b>	<b>1 535 790</b>	<b>1 535 790</b>	<b>2 417 691</b>	<b>2 694 626</b>	<b>3 068 937</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>16 276 763</b>	<b>13 709 943</b>	<b>13 485 594</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>14 554 913</b>	<b>15 130 735</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	5 297 644	5 986 502	5 826 482	7 118 522	7 174 310	7 174 310	7 174 310	6 308 276	6 895 800	7 471 623
Reserves and funds	9	10 304 729	7 661 307	7 659 112	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714	7 659 112	7 659 112	7 659 112
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>15 602 373</b>	<b>13 647 808</b>	<b>13 485 594</b>	<b>17 421 236</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>17 477 024</b>	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>14 554 913</b>	<b>15 130 735</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		368 630	428 138	433 538	535 477	535 477	535 477	535 477	529 076	575 137	609 645
Service charges		1 540 750	1 602 160	1 856 809	2 229 125	2 229 125	2 229 125	2 229 125	2 405 037	2 614 417	2 771 281
Other revenue		146 214	148 050	236 547	141 485	141 485	141 485	141 485	385 110	399 017	419 852
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	871 603	1 203 831	1 276 125	1 348 687	1 389 344	1 389 344	1 389 344	1 575 705	1 705 009	1 808 806
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	1 481 184	883 555	680 120	808 116	768 695	768 695	768 695	705 105	637 904	685 524
Interest		16 023	4 204	9 427	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 940	21 987	23 306
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		2 052 210	(296 759)	(2 530 666)	(3 798 375)	(3 958 069)	(3 958 069)	(3 958 069)	(4 608 366)	(5 105 501)	(5 387 179)
Interest		-	-	-	(40 219)	(40 409)	(40 409)	(40 409)	(42 309)	(44 297)	(46 379)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	(16 150)	(15 770)	(15 770)	(15 770)	(11 041)	(11 560)	(12 103)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>6 476 614</b>	<b>3 973 179</b>	<b>1 961 900</b>	<b>1 228 146</b>	<b>1 069 878</b>	<b>1 069 878</b>	<b>1 069 878</b>	<b>959 258</b>	<b>792 112</b>	<b>872 754</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		18	540	2 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(1 077 786)	(734 409)	(834 294)	(926 296)	(900 794)	(900 794)	(900 794)	(870 983)	(774 031)	(830 596)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(1 077 768)</b>	<b>(733 869)</b>	<b>(831 503)</b>	<b>(926 296)</b>	<b>(900 794)</b>	<b>(900 794)</b>	<b>(900 794)</b>	<b>(870 983)</b>	<b>(774 031)</b>	<b>(830 596)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		36 853	(25 973)	1 104	(22 588)	(22 588)	(22 588)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)	(31 078)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>36 853</b>	<b>(25 973)</b>	<b>1 104</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(22 588)</b>	<b>(25 088)</b>	<b>(27 778)</b>	<b>(31 078)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	139 550	-	301 154	176 786	232 670	232 670	232 670	232 670	295 857	286 160
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	5 575 249	3 213 337	1 432 655	456 049	379 166	379 166	379 166	295 857	286 160	297 240

**LIM354 Polokwane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	5 575 249	3 213 337	1 432 655	456 049	379 166	379 166	379 166	295 857	286 160	297 240
Other current investments > 90 days		(5 154 955)	(2 912 182)	(1 199 985)	(97 022)	(97 022)	(97 022)	(97 022)	0	0	0
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>420 294</b>	<b>301 155</b>	<b>232 670</b>	<b>359 027</b>	<b>282 145</b>	<b>282 145</b>	<b>282 145</b>	<b>295 857</b>	<b>286 160</b>	<b>297 240</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		147 917	80 525	155 781	110 921	110 921	110 921	110 921	155 781	155 781	155 781
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	29 429	214 667	(14 282)	156 937	156 937	156 937	156 937	(74 455)	(96 376)	(119 792)
Other working capital requirements	3	(14 047)	(720 745)	(589 721)	(511 749)	(657 246)	(657 246)	(657 246)	(366 352)	(551 866)	(634 709)
Other provisions		168 154	20 665	22 407	10 278	10 278	10 278	10 278	36 897	37 038	37 187
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>331 454</b>	<b>(404 888)</b>	<b>(425 815)</b>	<b>(233 613)</b>	<b>(379 110)</b>	<b>(379 110)</b>	<b>(379 110)</b>	<b>(248 129)</b>	<b>(455 422)</b>	<b>(561 533)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>88 841</b>	<b>706 042</b>	<b>658 485</b>	<b>592 640</b>	<b>661 255</b>	<b>661 255</b>	<b>661 255</b>	<b>543 985</b>	<b>741 582</b>	<b>858 773</b>

- References
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
  2. For example: VAT, taxation
  3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
  4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
  5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	1 003 157	1 552 101	1 417 112	879 013	880 309	880 309	880 309	1 223 356	1 297 831	1 343 758
Creditors due	989 110	831 356	827 391	367 264	223 063	223 063	223 063	857 004	745 965	709 049
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 047</b>	<b>720 745</b>	<b>589 721</b>	<b>511 749</b>	<b>657 246</b>	<b>657 246</b>	<b>657 246</b>	<b>366 352</b>	<b>551 866</b>	<b>634 709</b>

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	1 041 169	1 555 582	1 411 199	872 426	873 712	873 712	873 712	1 201 293	1 243 761	1 288 828
Estimate of debtors collection rate	96.3%	99.8%	100.4%	100.8%	100.8%	100.8%	100.8%	101.8%	104.3%	104.3%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)


Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit										
Non-current Provisions										
Valuation										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	1 186 712	753 651	439 138	662 615	632 252	632 252	668 003	567 586	598 964
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		191 901	74 501	123 309	103 369	98 269	98 269	78 580	51 589	67 795
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 641	-	2 142	20 196	12 355	12 355	12 594	10 154	10 435
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		46 882	45 519	41 449	106 000	76 803	76 803	87 443	98 724	90 647
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		310 142	194 289	132 863	149 379	175 168	175 168	187 281	180 204	211 415
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		287 189	85 037	36 576	127 739	134 895	134 895	105 167	89 565	80 870
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		9 695	830	699	6 155	4 155	4 155	6 087	5 802	13 637
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	91	-	164	200	200	249	258	199
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>849 451</b>	<b>400 268</b>	<b>337 038</b>	<b>513 002</b>	<b>501 844</b>	<b>501 844</b>	<b>477 400</b>	<b>436 296</b>	<b>474 997</b>
Community Facilities		176 235	239 989	29 199	74 245	50 001	50 001	73 699	79 289	88 911
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(134 187)	34 307	27 238	32 636	30 021	30 021	20 024	13 082	6 888
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>42 049</b>	<b>274 296</b>	<b>56 437</b>	<b>106 881</b>	<b>80 022</b>	<b>80 022</b>	<b>93 724</b>	<b>92 371</b>	<b>95 799</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>6 210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>326</b>	<b>331</b>
Revenue Generating		0	279	2 265	14 606	4 782	4 782	10 505	9 822	7 391
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	1 022	5 283	5 283	1 108	2 650	2 136
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>2 265</b>	<b>15 628</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>11 614</b>	<b>12 472</b>	<b>9 527</b>
Operational Buildings		19 070	1 369	248	3 004	2 648	2 648	2 173	3 900	6 836
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>19 070</b>	<b>1 369</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>3 004</b>	<b>2 648</b>	<b>2 648</b>	<b>2 173</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>6 836</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>(7 383)</b>	-	<b>1 489</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		179 681	-	-	613	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>179 681</b>	-	-	<b>613</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		10 226	12 929	2 668	2 174	2 474	2 474	466	381	397
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 457	1 162	3 486	261	261	261	469	645	348
Machinery and Equipment		41 080	9 205	3 731	3 662	3 634	3 634	10 864	9 362	5 987
Transport Assets		52 894	54 143	31 774	17 391	31 304	31 304	71 293	11 833	4 742
Land		(8 021)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	<b>326 659</b>	<b>18 087</b>	<b>82 068</b>	<b>27 067</b>	<b>36 864</b>	<b>36 864</b>	<b>20 835</b>	<b>20 784</b>	<b>39 108</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		27 198	2 094	34 527	18 870	17 486	17 486	2 436	5 552	26 461
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		7 187	-	1 449	2 174	2 174	2 174	1 304	1 739	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		160 316	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		97 772	-	37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		5 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>298 457</b>	<b>2 094</b>	<b>73 790</b>	<b>21 043</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>3 740</b>	<b>7 291</b>	<b>26 461</b>
Community Facilities		1 407	12 413	6 250	4 719	3 132	3 132	5 913	5 298	7 238
Sport and Recreation Facilities		483	-	-	348	-	-	1 356	1 930	1 318
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 890</b>	<b>12 413</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>5 067</b>	<b>3 132</b>	<b>3 132</b>	<b>7 269</b>	<b>7 229</b>	<b>8 556</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		26 312	3 579	2 028	957	1 028	1 028	9 826	6 264	4 091
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>26 312</b>	<b>3 579</b>	<b>2 028</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>1 028</b>	<b>1 028</b>	<b>9 826</b>	<b>6 264</b>	<b>4 091</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	<b>4 874 685</b>	<b>252 705</b>	<b>217 469</b>	<b>158 186</b>	<b>160 243</b>	<b>160 243</b>	<b>108 401</b>	<b>120 125</b>	<b>122 199</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		217 620	108 249	114 168	134 882	134 975	134 975	79 783	84 975	81 586
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		(237)	-	-	3 130	3 130	3 130	3 316	7 737	8 957
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4 039 879	-	2 448	870	-	-	-	5 217	13 043
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		33 627	4 660	3 367	4 348	11 348	11 348	9 510	8 998	10 223
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		237 622	109 671	91 138	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		6 295	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		8 437	(91)	2 116	2 609	2 609	2 609	363	408	794
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>4 543 242</b>	<b>223 738</b>	<b>213 238</b>	<b>145 838</b>	<b>152 062</b>	<b>152 062</b>	<b>92 972</b>	<b>107 335</b>	<b>114 604</b>
Community Facilities		4 234	1 213	1 615	1 913	1 913	1 913	4 559	6 750	3 679
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 208	21 929	2 355	8 696	4 529	4 529	4 348	3 478	3 478
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>10 442</b>	<b>23 142</b>	<b>3 970</b>	<b>10 609</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>8 907</b>	<b>10 228</b>	<b>7 157</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>253</b>
Operational Buildings		315 530	5 836	375	1 739	1 739	1 739	6 522	2 561	185
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>315 530</b>	<b>5 836</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>6 522</b>	<b>2 561</b>	<b>185</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		5 471	(11)	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>6 388 056</b>	<b>1 024 443</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		436 719	184 845	272 004	257 121	250 729	250 729	160 798	142 116	175 842
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3 403	-	2 142	23 326	15 485	15 485	15 910	17 891	19 392
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4 093 948	45 519	45 347	109 043	78 977	78 977	88 747	105 680	103 690
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		504 086	198 950	136 231	153 727	199 559	199 559	196 791	189 202	221 638
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		622 582	194 708	165 527	127 739	134 895	134 895	105 167	89 565	80 870
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		15 990	2 079	699	6 155	4 155	4 155	6 087	5 802	13 637
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		14 422	-	2 116	2 772	2 809	2 809	612	666	993
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>5 691 150</b>	<b>626 100</b>	<b>624 066</b>	<b>679 883</b>	<b>686 609</b>	<b>686 609</b>	<b>574 113</b>	<b>550 922</b>	<b>616 061</b>
Community Facilities		181 876	253 615	37 064	80 877	55 046	55 046	84 171	91 337	99 829
Sport and Recreation Facilities		(127 496)	56 236	29 593	41 679	34 550	34 550	25 728	18 491	11 684
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>54 380</b>	<b>309 851</b>	<b>66 658</b>	<b>122 556</b>	<b>89 596</b>	<b>89 596</b>	<b>109 899</b>	<b>109 828</b>	<b>111 513</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>6 210</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>326</b>
Revenue Generating		0	279	2 265	14 606	4 782	4 782	10 505	9 822	7 644
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	1 022	5 283	5 283	1 108	2 650	2 136
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>2 265</b>	<b>15 628</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>10 065</b>	<b>11 614</b>	<b>12 472</b>	<b>9 780</b>
Operational Buildings		360 912	10 784	2 650	5 700	5 416	5 416	18 521	12 726	11 112
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>360 912</b>	<b>10 784</b>	<b>2 650</b>	<b>5 700</b>	<b>5 416</b>	<b>5 416</b>	<b>18 521</b>	<b>12 726</b>	<b>11 112</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>(7 383)</b>	-	<b>1 489</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		179 681	-	-	613	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>179 681</b>	-	-	<b>613</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		15 697	12 918	2 555	2 174	2 474	2 474	466	381	397
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 457	1 162	3 486	261	261	261	469	645	348
Machinery and Equipment		41 080	9 205	3 731	3 662	3 634	3 634	10 864	9 362	5 987
Transport Assets		52 894	54 143	31 774	17 391	31 304	31 304	71 293	11 833	4 742
Land		(8 021)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>6 388 056</b>	<b>1 024 443</b>	<b>738 674</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	15 705 443	12 300 769	11 821 168	14 769 140	14 806 604	14 806 604	11 699 402	11 525 734	11 344 412
Roads Infrastructure		7 337 157	2 967 203	3 172 407	5 904 873	5 911 264	5 911 264	3 087 089	2 996 949	2 911 295
Storm water Infrastructure		434 630	434 630	454 199	421 017	421 017	421 017	443 759	432 828	421 384
Electrical Infrastructure		1 409 227	1 453 832	961 219	2 519 484	2 520 528	2 520 528	952 985	945 878	934 653
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 825 106	2 024 056	2 031 109	2 541 754	2 554 797	2 554 797	2 030 136	2 031 024	2 030 324
Sanitation Infrastructure		852 590	1 063 906	1 063 906	422 860	422 585	422 585	1 054 712	1 045 085	1 035 006
Solid Waste Infrastructure		70 088	72 167	72 167	26 716	34 146	34 146	37 318	(5 738)	(44 595)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20 118	20 209	20 209	10 851	10 851	10 851	19 340	18 430	17 478
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>11 948 915</b>	<b>8 036 002</b>	<b>7 775 215</b>	<b>11 847 555</b>	<b>11 875 190</b>	<b>11 875 190</b>	<b>7 625 340</b>	<b>7 464 457</b>	<b>7 305 544</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 176 482</b>	<b>2 051 997</b>	<b>1 994 980</b>	<b>1 701 407</b>	<b>1 697 431</b>	<b>1 697 431</b>	<b>1 979 539</b>	<b>1 987 567</b>	<b>1 998 715</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>21 900</b>	<b>21 900</b>	<b>21 868</b>	-	-	-	<b>21 868</b>	<b>21 868</b>	<b>21 868</b>
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>687 388</b>	<b>1 132 976</b>	<b>973 543</b>	<b>730 892</b>	<b>730 720</b>	<b>730 720</b>	<b>973 543</b>	<b>973 543</b>	<b>973 543</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>204 598</b>	<b>214 246</b>	<b>214 246</b>	<b>230 317</b>	<b>230 723</b>	<b>230 723</b>	<b>213 990</b>	<b>214 816</b>	<b>214 779</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>13 479</b>	<b>13 479</b>	<b>20 812</b>	<b>11 833</b>	<b>11 833</b>	<b>11 833</b>	<b>20 812</b>	<b>20 812</b>	<b>20 812</b>
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>174 852</b>	<b>195 498</b>	<b>190 141</b>	<b>24 883</b>	<b>24 883</b>	<b>24 883</b>	<b>190 094</b>	<b>190 045</b>	<b>189 994</b>
Computer Equipment		7 516	12 867	4 524	8 423	8 723	8 723	2 404	77	(2 361)
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 523	15 383	15 060	14 572	14 572	14 572	7 865	(341)	(9 159)
Machinery and Equipment		37 839	44 892	41 336	19 460	18 819	18 819	48 524	56 690	62 252
Transport Assets		188 551	197 815	205 730	(2 076)	11 837	11 837	251 709	232 486	204 712
Land		227 402	363 714	363 714	181 873	181 873	181 873	363 714	363 714	363 714
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>15 705 443</b>	<b>12 300 769</b>	<b>11 821 168</b>	<b>14 769 140</b>	<b>14 806 604</b>	<b>14 806 604</b>	<b>11 699 402</b>	<b>11 525 734</b>	<b>11 344 412</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1 167 949</b>	<b>1 484 886</b>	<b>1 590 281</b>	<b>977 516</b>	<b>960 670</b>	<b>960 670</b>	<b>964 286</b>	<b>1 047 171</b>	<b>1 103 101</b>
Depreciation	7	711 652	887 679	761 893	260 000	260 000	260 000	272 220	285 014	298 410
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>456 298</b>	<b>597 207</b>	<b>828 387</b>	<b>717 516</b>	<b>700 670</b>	<b>700 670</b>	<b>692 066</b>	<b>762 156</b>	<b>804 691</b>
Roads Infrastructure		36 175	73 227	205 060	96 899	79 884	79 884	72 469	79 063	83 048
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		49 679	108 569	132 170	141 261	137 623	137 623	144 343	168 966	177 958
Water Supply Infrastructure		156 286	185 421	222 507	200 796	205 148	205 148	186 411	207 051	217 695
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 435	10 627	18 537	19 391	18 216	18 216	16 716	17 483	18 284
Solid Waste Infrastructure		77 912	79 037	87 308	86 820	75 595	75 595	55 657	57 977	60 388
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>324 487</b>	<b>456 881</b>	<b>665 581</b>	<b>545 166</b>	<b>516 468</b>	<b>516 468</b>	<b>475 596</b>	<b>530 539</b>	<b>557 372</b>
Community Facilities		6 645	9 487	11 810	11 269	14 762	14 762	22 405	23 458	24 560
Sport and Recreation Facilities		31 596	30 869	36 186	36 907	35 492	35 492	40 727	46 371	48 963
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>38 241</b>	<b>40 356</b>	<b>47 995</b>	<b>48 176</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>63 132</b>	<b>69 829</b>	<b>73 523</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		28 454	42 305	44 553	49 637	51 001	51 001	52 918	57 025	60 034
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>28 454</b>	<b>42 305</b>	<b>44 553</b>	<b>49 637</b>	<b>51 001</b>	<b>51 001</b>	<b>52 918</b>	<b>57 025</b>	<b>60 034</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		14 303	10 105	11 686	11 016	10 766	10 766	10 766	11 272	11 802
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>14 303</b>	<b>10 105</b>	<b>11 686</b>	<b>11 016</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>11 272</b>	<b>11 802</b>
Computer Equipment		4 930	4 045	6 990	7 405	8 005	8 005	8 005	8 381	8 775
Furniture and Office Equipment		12 318	8 827	9 283	9 756	9 756	9 756	9 756	10 215	10 695
Machinery and Equipment		500	-	-	3	3	3	476	498	4 808
Transport Assets		33 064	34 688	42 299	46 357	54 417	54 417	71 416	74 398	77 681
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>1 167 949</b>	<b>1 484 886</b>	<b>1 590 281</b>	<b>977 516</b>	<b>960 670</b>	<b>960 670</b>	<b>964 286</b>	<b>1 047 171</b>	<b>1 103 101</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		81.4%	26.4%	40.6%	21.8%	23.8%	23.8%	16.2%	19.9%	21.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		730.9%	30.5%	39.3%	71.3%	75.8%	75.8%	47.5%	49.4%	54.1%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		2.9%	4.9%	7.0%	4.8%	4.7%	4.7%	5.9%	6.6%	7.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		36.4%	7.1%	9.6%	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%	7.1%	7.9%	8.6%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		62 851	62 851	67 119	69 066	69 066	69 066	80 808	84 848	89 939
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		118 780	118 780	126 846	130 526	130 526	130 526	152 715	160 351	169 972
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	16 567	16 567	17 313	11 347	11 347	11 347	13 276	13 940	14 776
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	9 671	9 671	14 313	51 823	51 823	51 823	60 632	63 664	67 484
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		207 869	207 869	225 591	262 762	262 762	262 762	307 432	322 803	342 171
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	10 040	10 040	11 027	106 174	106 174	106 174	124 223	130 434	138 260
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	2 597	2 597	16 747	6 220	6 220	6 220	7 277	7 641	8 099
No water supply		141	141	366	1 735	1 735	1 735	2 030	2 132	2 260
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		12 778	12 778	28 140	114 128	114 128	114 128	133 530	140 207	148 619
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>220 647</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>376 890</b>	<b>376 890</b>	<b>376 890</b>	<b>440 962</b>	<b>463 010</b>	<b>490 790</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		96 619	96 619	103 180	103 386	103 386	103 386	109 590	115 069	120 822
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 660	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 056	6 056	6 419	6 740	7 077
Chemical toilet		1 579	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 791	1 880	1 974
Pit toilet (ventilated)		38 840	38 840	40 575	40 656	40 656	40 656	43 096	45 250	47 513
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		5 756	5 756	25 756	25 808	25 808	25 808	27 356	28 724	30 160
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		148 454	148 454	177 241	177 595	177 595	177 595	188 251	197 664	207 547
Bucket toilet		282	282	282	283	283	283	300	314	330
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4 248	4 248	4 248	4 256	4 256	4 256	4 512	4 737	4 974
No toilet provisions		4 530	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 539	4 539	4 811	5 052	5 305
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 060	9 060	9 060	9 078	9 078	9 078	9 623	10 104	10 609
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>157 514</b>	<b>157 514</b>	<b>186 301</b>	<b>186 674</b>	<b>186 674</b>	<b>186 674</b>	<b>197 874</b>	<b>207 768</b>	<b>218 156</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		112 379	114 626	240 949	247 940	247 940	247 940	290 090	304 595	322 870
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		97 167	99 111	8 571	8 820	8 820	8 820	10 319	10 835	11 485
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		209 546	213 737	249 520	256 760	256 760	256 760	300 409	315 429	334 355
Electricity (< min.service level)		18 611	18 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		20 439	20 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		2 069	2 110	5 833	6 002	6 002	6 002	7 022	7 374	7 816
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		41 119	41 941	5 833	6 002	6 002	6 002	7 022	7 374	7 816
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>250 665</b>	<b>255 678</b>	<b>255 353</b>	<b>262 762</b>	<b>262 762</b>	<b>262 762</b>	<b>307 432</b>	<b>322 803</b>	<b>342 171</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		15 075	15 377	16 959	15 451	15 451	15 451	18 077	18 981	20 120
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14 539	14 830	15 775	17 774	17 774	17 774	18 840	19 782	20 969
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14 539	14 830	15 775	17 774	17 774	17 774	18 840	19 782	20 969
Informal Settlements		29	30	32	36	36	36	38	40	42
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		21 111	22 682	25 877	30 276	30 276	30 276	51 440	54 013	57 253
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		14 830	15 777	16 724	19 212	19 212	19 212	20 366	21 385	22 668
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		27 589	30 304	48 756	57 045	57 045	57 045	65 752	69 040	73 182
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		12 432	13 226	14 020	16 106	16 106	16 106	17 074	17 928	19 004
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		26 761	27 771	29 371	32 311	32 311	32 311	37 441	39 313	41 671
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	<b>102 724</b>	<b>109 760</b>	<b>134 748</b>	<b>154 950</b>	<b>154 950</b>	<b>154 950</b>	<b>192 074</b>	<b>201 678</b>	<b>213 778</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		42 802	3 824	5 601	68 633	68 633	68 633	79 668	83 651	88 670
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(21 104)	36 672	(24 768)	13 690	13 690	13 690	0	(0)	(0)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(14 811)	(15 777)	(14 101)	19 215	19 215	19 215	20 367	21 385	22 668
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(27 584)	434	(26 838)	(846)	(846)	(846)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		(6 776)	(7 956)	(6 148)	16 110	16 110	16 110	17 074	17 928	19 004
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>(27 472)</b>	<b>17 197</b>	<b>(66 255)</b>	<b>116 802</b>	<b>116 802</b>	<b>116 802</b>	<b>117 109</b>	<b>122 964</b>	<b>130 342</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	528 222	472 799	550 519	655 809	655 809	655 809	655 809	702 110	737 216	781 449
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		42 802	3 824	5 601	68 633	68 633	68 633	68 633	79 668	83 651	88 670
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>485 420</b>	<b>468 974</b>	<b>544 918</b>	<b>587 176</b>	<b>587 176</b>	<b>587 176</b>	<b>587 176</b>	<b>622 442</b>	<b>653 565</b>	<b>692 778</b>
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	1 036 373	1 074 083	1 236 324	1 612 267	1 612 267	1 612 267	1 612 267	1 886 353	1 980 670	2 099 511
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(27 584)	434	(26 838)	(846)	(846)	(846)	(846)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		27 589	30 304	48 756	57 045	57 045	57 045	57 045	65 752	69 040	73 182
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>1 036 368</b>	<b>1 043 345</b>	<b>1 214 406</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 556 069</b>	<b>1 820 601</b>	<b>1 911 631</b>	<b>2 026 328</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	261 951	300 006	295 236	343 826	343 826	343 826	343 826	402 277	422 390	447 734
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(21 104)	36 672	(24 768)	13 690	13 690	13 690	13 690	0	(0)	(0)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		21 111	22 682	25 877	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	51 440	54 013	57 253
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>261 944</b>	<b>240 651</b>	<b>294 127</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>299 860</b>	<b>350 836</b>	<b>368 378</b>	<b>390 480</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		118 465	162 380	168 820	177 407	177 407	177 407	177 407	188 052	197 454	209 301
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(14 811)	(15 777)	(14 101)	19 215	19 215	19 215	19 215	20 367	21 385	22 668
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		14 830	15 777	16 724	19 212	19 212	19 212	19 212	20 366	21 385	22 668
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>118 446</b>	<b>162 380</b>	<b>166 197</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>138 980</b>	<b>147 319</b>	<b>154 685</b>	<b>163 966</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	120 139	141 582	154 910	165 839	165 839	165 839	165 839	175 789	184 578	195 653
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(6 776)	(7 956)	(6 148)	16 110	16 110	16 110	16 110	17 074	17 928	19 004
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		12 432	13 226	14 020	16 106	16 106	16 106	16 106	17 074	17 928	19 004
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>114 483</b>	<b>136 312</b>	<b>147 038</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>133 623</b>	<b>141 640</b>	<b>148 722</b>	<b>157 646</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	508 275	556 657	569 776	703 117	656 726	656 726	656 726	732 368	773 979	817 956
Pension and UIF Contributions		99 282	107 935	111 650	156 280	151 514	151 514	151 514	171 759	181 548	191 896
Medical Aid Contributions		35 738	39 804	42 518	45 904	45 904	45 904	45 904	50 376	53 247	56 282
Overtime		95 046	92 771	98 665	89 228	107 161	107 161	107 161	82 068	173 489	183 476
Performance Bonus		39 532	42 985	43 992	55 044	55 044	55 044	55 044	80 544	85 063	89 834
Motor Vehicle Allowance		50 970	50 449	55 283	60 431	60 684	60 684	60 684	69 979	73 968	78 184
Cellphone Allowance		108	225	163	175	175	175	175	149	158	167
Housing Allowances		10 438	11 178	16 609	11 680	12 137	12 137	12 137	10 792	11 407	12 058
Other benefits and allowances		11 449	12 932	13 538	11 243	19 938	19 938	19 938	11 493	12 149	12 841
Payments in lieu of leave		56 989	29 700	22 792	19 123	19 123	19 123	19 123	20 213	21 365	22 583
Long service awards		56	(167)	4 652	6 891	6 891	6 891	6 891	14 567	15 397	16 275
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	12 611	25 106	43 454	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 456	8 938
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		2 487	3 626	3 658	0	3 070	3 070	3 070	6 646	6 959	7 286
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>922 982</b>	<b>973 200</b>	<b>1 026 750</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 258 954</b>	<b>1 417 184</b>	<b>1 497 774</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>922 982</b>	<b>973 200</b>	<b>1 026 750</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 258 954</b>	<b>1 417 184</b>	<b>1 497 774</b>



<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	711 433	883 254	761 752	259 955	259 955	259 955	259 955	272 173	284 965	298 359
Lease amortisation	219	4 426	142	45	45	45	45	47	49	51
Capital asset impairment	696	4 576	18 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>712 348</b>	<b>892 255</b>	<b>780 428</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>272 220</b>	<b>285 014</b>	<b>298 410</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	725 603	765 101	878 180	976 580	976 580	976 580	976 580	1 162 130	1 216 750	1 273 937
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>725 603</b>	<b>765 101</b>	<b>878 180</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>976 580</b>	<b>1 162 130</b>	<b>1 216 750</b>	<b>1 273 937</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	27 208	66 558	45 240	17 000	11 100	11 100	8 319	11 622	12 168	12 740
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	61 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>27 208</b>	<b>127 711</b>	<b>45 240</b>	<b>17 000</b>	<b>11 100</b>	<b>11 100</b>	<b>8 319</b>	<b>11 622</b>	<b>12 168</b>	<b>12 740</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>										
Outsourced Services	352 231	354 440	345 409	344 718	329 642	329 642	329 642	293 776	295 596	312 878
Consultants and Professional Services	243 835	245 577	334 717	266 802	258 775	258 775	258 775	286 537	306 869	306 570
Contractors	164 539	174 265	269 066	259 581	260 280	260 280	260 280	259 679	270 504	295 131
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>760 605</b>	<b>774 282</b>	<b>949 192</b>	<b>871 101</b>	<b>848 697</b>	<b>848 697</b>	<b>848 697</b>	<b>839 992</b>	<b>872 969</b>	<b>914 579</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>										
Collection costs	-	-	(847)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions	3 023	772	-	135	135	135	135	135	142	148
Audit fees	14 340	13 839	15 140	14 000	16 200	16 200	16 200	16 000	16 752	17 539
Other Operational Costs	192 703	202 438	224 757	250 303	302 964	302 964	302 964	292 228	319 301	334 144
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>210 066</b>	<b>217 049</b>	<b>239 050</b>	<b>264 438</b>	<b>319 299</b>	<b>319 299</b>	<b>319 299</b>	<b>308 363</b>	<b>336 195</b>	<b>351 832</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	63 111	209 530	233 064	260 515	266 996	266 996	266 996	277 993	329 566	348 298
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	36 538	49 195	46 126	36 085	47 140	47 140	47 140	39 682	41 544	43 494
Contracted Services	343 315	329 935	533 852	403 467	368 794	368 794	368 794	350 062	365 423	385 909
Operational Costs	13 334	8 547	15 345	17 450	17 740	17 740	17 740	24 328	25 623	26 989
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>456 298</b>	<b>597 207</b>	<b>828 387</b>	<b>717 516</b>	<b>700 670</b>	<b>700 670</b>	<b>700 670</b>	<b>692 066</b>	<b>762 156</b>	<b>804 691</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	147 684	171 830	218 734	218 734	218 734	218 734	253 732	265 657	278 143
Inventory Consumed - Other	78 906	59 521	85 462	88 807	85 131	85 131	85 131	82 752	86 635	90 701
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>78 906</b>	<b>207 204</b>	<b>257 292</b>	<b>307 541</b>	<b>303 865</b>	<b>303 865</b>	<b>303 865</b>	<b>336 483</b>	<b>352 292</b>	<b>368 844</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	Vote 4 - Energy services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue</b>		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	1 820 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 820 601
Service charges - Water		-	-	350 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 836
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	147 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 319
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	141 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 640
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	2 691	2 246	8	6 302	1 074	1 607	260	-	-	-	-	14 187
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 874	-	-	-	-	-	31 874
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	31 432	44 647	8 929	-	-	-	4 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 294
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 940
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	4 520	4	-	7 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 512
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	13 146	-	-	952	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 098
Operational Revenue		4	2	4	6	249	217	3 347	14 801	20 328	76	6	-	-	-	-	39 041
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	622 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	622 442
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	163	6 626	164	35 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 049
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 575 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 575 705
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 323
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		4	2	529 754	1 871 880	158 194	51 149	3 354	29 091	2 268 051	33 557	266	-	-	-	-	4 945 302
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		99 856	31 197	164 609	103 028	214 992	265 827	112 873	72 558	110 828	63 838	19 347	-	-	-	-	1 258 954
Remuneration of councillors		-	43 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 514
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	1 162 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 162 130
Inventory consumed		4 277	228	277 311	21 228	10 089	9 771	4 281	736	2 761	5 661	140	-	-	-	-	336 483
Debt impairment		-	-	43 988	160 762	12 507	-	-	-	54 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220
Depreciation and amortisation		256	1 716	62 956	15 995	50 329	6 556	12 441	9 692	776	110 347	1 156	-	-	-	-	272 220
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 535
Contracted services		25 379	9 746	134 233	52 430	86 945	88 019	95 025	3 612	132 600	211 117	888	-	-	-	-	839 992
Transfers and subsidies		-	11 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 622
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		16 561	16 457	5 257	29 239	27 831	15 089	95 665	6 985	84 034	10 569	676	-	-	-	-	308 363
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		146 329	114 479	688 354	1 544 811	402 694	385 262	320 285	93 583	430 498	401 532	22 207	-	-	-	-	4 550 034
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(146 325)	(114 477)	(158 600)	327 069	(244 500)	(334 113)	(316 931)	(64 492)	1 837 553	(367 975)	(21 941)	-	-	-	-	395 269
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	705 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	705 105
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(146 325)	(114 477)	(158 600)	327 069	(244 500)	(334 113)	(316 931)	(64 492)	2 542 658	(367 975)	(21 941)	-	-	-	-	1 100 373



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>												
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			1 308 079	1 637 877	1 470 681	-	-	-	2 435 191	2 573 684	2 726 105
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			17 926	53 480	49 311	-	-	-	29 090	30 545	32 377
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management			2 568 407	3 325 101	2 672 513	-	-	-	2 973 156	3 069 876	3 264 911
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			-	8 858	1 122	-	-	-	266	279	296
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government			155 356	211 922	175 826	-	-	-	209 343	219 810	232 999
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			13 386	5 669	796	-	-	-	3 359	3 527	3 739
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			-	2 013	-	5 146 396	5 147 632	5 147 632	2	2	2
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>												
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>				<b>4 063 155</b>	<b>5 244 920</b>	<b>4 370 249</b>	<b>5 146 396</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 147 632</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>
<b>References</b>												
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check op revenue balance				(486 032)	823 545	(351 701)	0	0	0	0	0	0

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>													
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			2 298 445	2 298 445	-	2 130 295	2 141 124	2 141 124	2 632 026	2 806 302	2 941 135	
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			65 797	65 797	-	67 648	66 998	66 998	77 526	82 498	87 100	
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management			403 101	403 101	-	379 247	373 041	373 041	430 330	454 747	479 601	
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement			43 150	43 150	-	16 930	16 310	16 310	22 165	23 472	24 778	
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government			791 413	791 413	-	839 248	848 243	848 243	373 846	410 768	432 940	
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			291 728	291 728	-	774 661	763 646	763 646	479 589	521 244	547 488	
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration			432 687	432 687	-	-	-	-	114 479	120 711	127 173	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	4 326 321	4 326 321	-	4 208 030	4 209 361	4 209 361	4 129 961	4 419 742	4 640 217
<b>References</b>													
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op expenditure balance					452 221	15 585	(4 925 570)	0	0	0	(420 072)	(450 467)	(473 745)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>													
Develop and refurbish infrastructural services	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	A		1 132 191	820 300	-	742 046	741 906	741 906	680 205	623 911	681 747	
Create a conducive economic environment	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	B		777	482	-	15 628	10 065	10 065	11 614	12 472	9 780	
Enhance revenue and asset base	Enhanced Financial Viability and Improved Financial Management	C		3 388	1 331	-	-	-	-	580	-	-	
Plan sustainable integrated settlements	Increased economic growth, job creation and sustainable human settlement	D		-	-	-	1 195	-	-	-	-	-	
Preserve natural resources	Improved provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities	E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Facilitate, care and support communities	Improve community confidence in the system of local government	F		38 066	56 967	-	56 012	47 170	47 170	69 240	51 770	48 305	
Invest in human capital and retain skills	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration	G		17 779	30 366	-	31 957	29 989	29 989	32 201	20 342	20 438	
Practice good governance	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration	H I		1 244	2 259	-	1 030	229	229	3 400	-	-	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>				1	<b>1 193 445</b>	<b>911 705</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>847 868</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>829 358</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>

**References**

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

(5 194 611) (112 738) (738 674) (0) (0) (0) 0 0 0

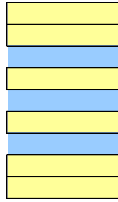



- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s











LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.8%	2.0%	1.2%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.9%	2.4%	1.4%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.6	0.5
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	94.0%	94.7%	99.0%	96.8%	101.8%	101.8%	101.8%	56.3%	56.0%	56.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.0%	98.3%	95.9%	101.3%	101.3%	101.3%	101.3%	94.7%	98.1%	98.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	32.9%	46.3%	37.1%	31.4%	31.1%	31.1%	31.1%	33.6%	39.4%	44.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		17.7%	25.9%	57.8%	80.5%	58.8%	58.8%	58.8%	289.7%	260.7%	238.5%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	103514580	92309654	78885211	109728667	109728667	109728667	109728667	74940950.45	71193902.93	67634207.78
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	107822221	102795398	103603777	97655628.1	97655628.1	97655628.1	97655628.1	98423588.15	93502408.74	88827288.31
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0.15	0.13	0.118	0.1425	0.1425	0.1425	0.1425	0.1121	0.106495	0.10117025
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase				216864625.6	216864625.6	216864625.6	216864625.6	253731612	265657002	278142881
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	6994771	8004392	12926583	7604172.4	7604172.4	7604172.4	7604172.4	12280253.85	11666241.16	11082929.1
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	36722548	43461586	86994953	41288506.7	41288506.7	41288506.7	41288506.7	82645205.35	78512945.08	74587297.83
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0.22	0.18	0.34	0.171	0.171	0.171	0.171	0.323	0.30685	0.2915075
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.2%	26.6%	25.2%	26.9%	26.2%	26.2%	26.2%	25.5%	26.9%	26.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.3%	27.7%	26.2%	27.9%	27.1%	27.1%	27.1%	26.3%	27.8%	27.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	13.0%	16.3%	20.4%	16.5%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	14.0%	14.5%	14.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.2%	26.0%	20.2%	7.0%	6.9%	6.9%	6.9%	6.4%	6.3%	6.2%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	116.7	439.3	95.4	101.9	101.9	101.9	95.1	99.4	96.7	102.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	30.0%	34.6%	28.7%	29.1%	29.1%	29.1%	29.1%	27.5%	41.5%	54.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	24.2	13.5	5.3	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.8	0.8

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Stats SA Estimates	508		629	638	651	684	684	701	719	737
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	47		58	59	61	64	64	65	67	69
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	48		60	61	62	65	65	67	68	70
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	134	134	137	141	144
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	100		123	125	128	134	134	137	141	144
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates	211		204	207	211	222	222	227	233	239
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income		Stats SA	21 485		24 585	24 585	24 585	25 830	25 830	26 475	27 137	27 816
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 551	8 984	8 984	9 208	9 439	9 675
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 051	15 813	15 813	16 208	16 613	17 029
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	30 048		34 367	34 367	34 367	36 107	36 107	37 010	37 935	38 883
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	35 053	36 828	36 828	37 748	38 692	39 659
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	19 216		20 794	20 794	20 794	21 947	21 947	22 393	22 953	23 527
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	14 454	15 188	15 188	15 565	15 955	16 353
R51 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	12 900	13 553	13 553	13 892	14 239	14 595
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 201	8 616	8 616	8 832	9 052	9 279
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 834	2 977	2 977	3 052	3 128	3 206
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA	623		691	691	691	726	726	744	763	782
> R819 200		Stats SA	467		510	510	510	536	536	549	563	577
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			508 277		628 999	638	629	642	629	645	661	677
Number of poor people in municipal area			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			124 978		130 361	157	178	182	239	255	263	270
Number of poor households in municipal area			-		-	-	-	-	8	161	165	170
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-		-	-	-	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630	4 630
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3		99 107		110 285	135 688	138 402	141 170	213 770	229 373	236 133	243 190
Informal			25 871		20 076	20 878	21 296	21 721	25 346	25 960	26 629	27 295
Total number of households			124 978		130 361	156 566	159 697	162 891	239 116	255 333	262 762	270 485
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province's												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												



Municipal entity services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
		<b>Water:</b>											
		Piped water inside dwelling											
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Using public tap (< min.service level)											
		Other water supply (< min.service level)											
		No water supply											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
		No toilet provisions											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Electricity (< min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>											
		Removed at least once a week											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
		No rubbish disposal											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26			
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>											
		<b>Water:</b>											
		Piped water inside dwelling											
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)											
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Using public tap (< min.service level)											
		Other water supply (< min.service level)											
		No water supply											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
		No toilet provisions											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Electricity (< min.service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
		Other energy sources											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>											
		Removed at least once a week											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
		No rubbish disposal											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		<b>Total number of households</b>											
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26			
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											



List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	27 589 000	30 304 000	48 756 124	57 044 665	57 044 665	57 044 665	65 752 296	69 039 854	73 182 242
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	21 111 000	22 682 000	25 877 183	30 276 304	30 276 304	30 276 304	51 440 232	54 012 526	57 253 296
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	15 075	15 377	16 959	19 451	19 451	19 451	18 077	18 981	20 120
	Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	14 830 389	15 777 000	16 724 000	19 212 211	19 212 211	19 212 211	20 366 244	21 384 695	22 667 794
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	14 539	14 830	15 775	17 774	17 774	17 774	18 840	19 782	20 969
	Informal settlements (Rands)	14 535 582	15 300 613	16 105 908	17 072 262	17 072 262	17 072 262	20 366 244	21 384 695	22 667 794
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	14 539	14 830	15 775	17 774	17 774	17 774	18 840	19 782	20 969
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>		14 535 582	15 300 613	16 105 908	17 072 262	17 072 262	17 072 262	20 366 244	21 384 695	22 667 794
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	12 432 440	13 226 000	14 020 000	16 105 908	16 105 908	16 105 908	17 074 308	17 927 969	19 003 670
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	14 539	14 830	15 775	17 774	17 774	17 774	18 840	19 782	20 969
	Informal settlements (Rands)	12 225 780	12 470 296	13 264 972	15 238 546	15 238 546	15 238 546	17 074 308	17 927 969	19 003 670
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	14 539	14 830	15 775	17 774	17 774	17 774	18 840	19 782	20 969
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>		12 225 780	12 470 296	13 264 972	15 238 546	15 238 546	15 238 546	17 074 308	17 927 969	19 003 670

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2006 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1	01/07/2018	01/07/2018	01/07/2018	01/07/2018					
Date of valuation:		2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023					
Financial year valuation used	2	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes			
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		yes	yes	yes	yes		yes			
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	4									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes			
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		01/07/2019	01/07/2019	01/07/2019	01/07/2019		01/07/2019			
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	5	70 583	70 583	71 806	70 583	73 641	73 641	73 641	73 641	73 641
No. of properties	5	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 544	6 544	6 544	6 544	6 544	6 544
No. of sectional title values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		601	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		37	37	37	37	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers	8	45	45	45	45	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	18	18	18	18	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%		2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation	5	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)		2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		775	806	842	880	880	880	880	880	880
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		300	312	326	341	341	341	341	341	341
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		4 393	4 569	4 770	4 984	4 984	4 984	4 984	4 984	4 984
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		5 469	5 687	5 938	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205	6 205
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	yes	yes	yes	yes		yes			
Differential rates used? (Y/N)										
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		yes	yes	yes	yes		yes			
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	503 869	526 157	547 228	587 176	587 176	587 176	622 442	653 565	692 778
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	443 405	463 018	481 561	516 715	516 715	516 715	529 076	575 137	609 645
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	87.0%	86.0%	87.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	85.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		58 628	61 714	64 962	68 381	68 381	68 381	72 746	76 383	80 966
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>58 628</b>	<b>61 714</b>	<b>64 962</b>	<b>68 381</b>	<b>68 381</b>	<b>68 381</b>	<b>72 746</b>	<b>76 383</b>	<b>80 966</b>

**References**

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		2 692	1 173	2	64 195	2 310	13	355	192			
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations		241	58		1 485	32	3		1			
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5			
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5			
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market			
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)												
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		203 355	17 814	17	320 738	4 208	2 260	38 169	649			
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		178 953	15 676	15	282 250	3 703	1 989	33 589	571			
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%			
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		2 692	1 173	2	64 195	2 310	13	355	192			
No. of sectional title property values		980 100 000	11 000 000		4 614 747 000							
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5			
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1 582 561 000	241 430 000		864 689 010	130 430 000	74 700 000	65 000 000				
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5			
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5			
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market			
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		215 556	18 883	18	339 982	4 460	2 396	40 459	688	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		189 690	16 617	16	299 185	3 925	2 108	35 604	605	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			0.0054	0.0057	0.0061	0.0064			
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0245	0.0260	0.0275	0.0290			
Formal/informal settlements				-	-	-			
Small holdings			0.0054	0.0057	0.0061	0.0064			
Farm properties - used			0.0014	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016			
Farm properties - not used			0.0108	0.0115	0.0121	0.0128			
Industrial properties			0.0108	0.0115	0.0121	0.0128			
Business and commercial properties			0.0108	0.0115	0.0121	0.0128			
Communal land - residential				-	-	-			
Communal land - small holdings				-	-	-			
Communal land - farm property				-	-	-			
Communal land - business and commercial				-	-	-			
Communal land - other				-	-	-			
State-owned properties			0.0108	0.0115	0.0121	0.0128			
Municipal properties				-	-	-			
Public service infrastructure			0.0108	0.0115	0.0121	0.0128			
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner				-	-	-			
State trust land			0.0014	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016			
Restitution and redistribution properties			0.0014	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016			
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties							0.01	0.01	0.02
Industrial properties							0.01	0.01	0.02
Mining properties							0.01	0.01	0.02
Residential properties							0.01	0.01	0.01
Agricultural properties							0.00	0.00	0.00
Public benefit organisations							0.00	0.00	0.00
Public service purpose properties							0.01	0.01	0.02
Public service infrastructure properties							0.00	0.00	0.00
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate		-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		-	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		-	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		-	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	8.31	8.93	9.68	10.55	12.34	14.44	16.90
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 to 5 k? per 30 days' period	12.15	14.03	15.22	16.59	19.41	22.71	26.57
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		5 to 10 k? per 30 days' period	13.26	15.31	16.61	18.10	21.18	24.78	28.99

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	10 to 15 k? per 30 days' period	17.68	20.42	22.15	24.14	28.24	33.05	38.66
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	15 to 20 k? per 30 days' period	20.99	24.25	26.31	28.68	33.56	39.26	45.93
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	20 to 50 k? per 30 days	25.41	29.36	31.85	34.72	40.62	47.53	55.61
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	More than 100 k? per 30 days	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	500 m2	116.05	121.38	109.39	127.98	135.66	142.44	149.57
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	500 m2 to 2000 m2	18.95	19.82	17.88	20.92	22.17	23.28	24.45
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	1000 m2	15.39	16.09	14.51	16.98	18.00	18.90	19.84



Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)		Additional Charge per	21.31	22.29	20.09	23.51	24.92	26.16	27.47
<b>Other</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Basic electricity charge	105.00	110.00	120.32	129.31	151.29	158.86	168.39
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	120.00	138.00	151.25	176.96	207.04	217.40	230.44
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	120.00	138.00	151.25	176.96	207.04	217.40	230.44
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Block 1 (0-50)	97.00	102.82	117.82	126.62	148.15	155.55	164.89
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		Block 2 (51 - 350)	126.63	134.23	153.81	165.29	193.39	203.06	215.24
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Block 3 (351 - 600)	186.56	198.16	227.07	244.03	285.52	299.79	317.78
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Block 4 (>600)	219.35	233.00	267.00	287.77	336.69	353.53	374.74
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Block 1 (0-50)	97.00	125.00	117.82	126.62	148.15	155.55	164.89
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		Block 2 (51 - 350)	126.63	156.00	153.81	165.29	193.39	203.06	215.24
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Block 3 (351 - 600)	186.56	230.00	227.07	244.03	285.52	299.79	317.78
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Block 4 (>600)	219.35	266.00	267.00	287.77	336.69	353.53	374.74
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates)</i>			50 880 000	53 932 800	57 168 768	60 255 881	38 431 716	40 353 277	42 774 459
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	8 040 000	8 884 200	9 817 041	10 347 161	25 720 116	27 006 263	28 626 648
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to</i>		(fill in structure)	14 541 144	16 358 787	18 403 635	19 397 432	20 366 244	21 384 695	22 667 794
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	22 488 795	23 924 250	26 077 433	27 694 233	32 876 148	34 519 927	36 591 121
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		271.50	286.00	299.00	315.00	315.00	315.00	6.00%	333.90	350.60	368.12
Electricity: Basic levy		82.28	89.27	100.94	107.20	107.20	107.20	17.00%	125.42	131.70	139.60
Electricity: Consumption		1 405.98	1 525.48	1 724.86	1 831.81	1 831.81	1 831.81	17.00%	2 143.21	2 250.37	2 385.40
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	17.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		328.88	363.41	390.67	411.76	411.76	411.76	17.00%	481.76	505.85	536.20
Sanitation		63.30	67.09	71.12	74.96	74.96	74.96	6.00%	79.46	83.43	87.60
Refuse removal		105.66	112.00	118.72	125.13	125.13	125.13	6.00%	132.63	139.27	146.23
Other		110.00	116.60	123.60	130.27	130.27	130.27	6.0%	138.09	144.99	152.24
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 367.60</b>	<b>2 559.85</b>	<b>2 828.91</b>	<b>2 996.13</b>	<b>2 996.13</b>	<b>2 996.13</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>3 434.47</b>	<b>3 606.21</b>	<b>3 815.39</b>
VAT on Services		308.82	333.89	368.99	390.80	390.80	390.80	0.15	447.98	470.37	497.66
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 676.42</b>	<b>2 893.74</b>	<b>3 197.90</b>	<b>3 386.93</b>	<b>3 386.93</b>	<b>3 386.93</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>3 882.45</b>	<b>4 076.58</b>	<b>4 313.05</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.1%</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		181.00	190.67	199.33	210.00	210.00	210.00	6.0%	222.60	233.73	245.42
Electricity: Basic levy		82.28	89.27	100.94	107.20	107.20	107.20	17.0%	125.42	131.70	139.60
Electricity: Consumption		592.59	642.96	727.00	772.07	772.07	772.07	17.0%	903.32	948.49	1 005.40
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	17.0%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		268.68	296.89	319.16	336.39	336.39	336.39	17.0%	393.58	413.26	438.05
Sanitation		63.30	67.09	71.12	74.96	74.96	74.96	6.0%	79.46	83.43	87.60
Refuse removal		105.66	112.00	118.72	125.13	125.13	125.13	6.0%	132.63	139.27	146.23
Other		55.00	58.30	61.80	65.14	65.14	65.14	6.0%	69.04	72.50	76.12
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 348.51</b>	<b>1 457.18</b>	<b>1 598.07</b>	<b>1 690.89</b>	<b>1 690.89</b>	<b>1 690.89</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>1 926.05</b>	<b>2 022.38</b>	<b>2 138.42</b>
VAT on Services		175.89	190.07	208.44	220.55	220.55	220.55	15.0%	251.23	263.79	278.92
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 524.40</b>	<b>1 647.25</b>	<b>1 806.51</b>	<b>1 911.44</b>	<b>1 911.44</b>	<b>1 911.44</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>2 177.28</b>	<b>2 286.17</b>	<b>2 417.34</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.1%</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		91.33	96.81	102.62	108.16	108.16	108.16	6.0%	114.65	120.39	126.40
Electricity: Basic levy		82.28	89.27	100.94	107.20	107.20	107.20	17.0%	125.42	131.70	139.60
Electricity: Consumption		337.59	366.29	414.16	439.84	439.84	439.84	17.0%	514.61	540.34	572.76
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	17.0%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		160.49	177.35	190.65	200.94	200.94	200.94	17.0%	235.10	246.86	261.67
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		39.47	41.84	44.35	46.74	46.74	46.74	6.0%	49.55	52.03	54.63
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>711.16</b>	<b>771.56</b>	<b>852.72</b>	<b>902.88</b>	<b>902.88</b>	<b>902.88</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>1 039.33</b>	<b>1 091.32</b>	<b>1 155.06</b>
VAT on Services		92.76	100.64	111.22	117.77	117.77	117.77	15.0%	135.57	142.34	150.66
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>803.92</b>	<b>872.20</b>	<b>963.94</b>	<b>1 020.65</b>	<b>1 020.65</b>	<b>1 020.65</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>1 174.90</b>	<b>1 233.66</b>	<b>1 305.72</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>8.5%</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	66 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	66 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	66 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>3</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-	-	-

References  
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)  
 2. List investments in expiry date order  
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range  
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		494 449	415 442	397 326	373 787	373 787	373 787	347 688	319 910	288 832
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	494 449	415 442	397 326	373 787	373 787	373 787	347 688	319 910	288 832
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	494 449	415 442	397 326	373 787	373 787	373 787	347 688	319 910	288 832

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	494 449	415 442	397 326	373 787	373 787	373 787	347 688	319 910	288 832
-------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 291 007	1 379 700	1 153 893	1 343 687	1 383 744	1 383 744	1 570 705	1 700 009	1 803 806
Local Government Equitable Share		922 586	1 181 763	998 407	1 196 549	1 196 549	1 196 549	1 318 621	1 441 144	1 542 151
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		4 201	9 527	7 971	11 570	11 570	11 570	11 794		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		15 209	29 000	16 561	3 600	3 600	3 600			9 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		2 500	2 500	2 400	2 400	2 055	2 055	2 400	2 400	2 538
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		110 963	48 660	20 427	62 072	77 874	77 874	149 892	168 629	160 189
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		222 495	101 393	101 910	61 496	86 096	86 096	82 499	82 337	84 427
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		5 111	6 203	6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 500	5 500	5 500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		7 346	654							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		596								
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Sports Arts and Culture										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		882					18			
Capricorn District		882					18			
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Private Enterprises										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1 291 890	1 379 700	1 153 893	1 343 687	1 383 744	1 383 761	1 570 705	1 700 009	1 803 806
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 026 876	841 989	790 584	808 116	648 269	648 269	705 105	637 904	685 524
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		20 563	121 725	76 634	138 000	80 410	80 410	131 479	133 331	127 407
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		614 271	297 988	218 806	154 584	134 584	134 584	161 539	126 013	155 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)		20 557	22 751	48 000	40 000	31 111	31 111	32 168	20 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		88 587	58 067	50 000	77 160	63 124	63 124	72 700	76 871	80 315
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			24 700							
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		267 327	299 420	377 105	363 972	308 295	308 295	286 057	258 688	287 488
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		15 571	17 338	11 439	29 400	29 400	29 400	17 161	18 000	9 806
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant				6 000	5 000	1 000	1 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)				2 600						
Local Government Financial Management Grant						345	345			
<b>Provincial Government:</b>				1 000						
Department of Sports and Culture				1 000						
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Capricorn District										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1 026 876	841 989	791 584	808 116	648 269	648 269	705 105	637 904	685 524
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		2 318 766	2 221 689	1 945 477	2 151 803	2 032 012	2 032 030	2 275 810	2 337 913	2 489 330

**References**

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1 291 007</b>	<b>1 381 196</b>	<b>1 213 956</b>	<b>1 343 687</b>	<b>1 384 344</b>	<b>1 348 078</b>	<b>1 570 705</b>	<b>1 700 009</b>	<b>1 803 806</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		922 586	1 181 769	1 055 884	1 196 549	1 196 549	1 196 549	1 318 621	1 441 144	1 542 151
EPWP Incentive (EPWP)		4 201	9 527	7 971	11 570	11 570	11 570	11 794	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		15 209	28 805	9 892	3 600	3 600	3 600	-	-	9 000
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		2 500	2 500	2 400	2 400	2 055	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 538
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		110 963	53 493	67 119	62 072	83 174	66 463	149 892	168 629	160 189
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		222 495	98 245	64 474	61 496	81 396	61 496	82 499	82 337	84 427
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)		5 111	6 203	6 217	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 500	5 500	5 500
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		7 346	654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capricorn District		882	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		<b>1 291 890</b>	<b>1 381 196</b>	<b>1 213 956</b>	<b>1 343 687</b>	<b>1 384 344</b>	<b>1 348 096</b>	<b>1 570 705</b>	<b>1 700 009</b>	<b>1 803 806</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>1 026 876</b>	<b>764 993</b>	<b>655 398</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>705 105</b>	<b>637 904</b>	<b>685 524</b>
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)		20 563	87 988	42 641	138 000	118 100	118 100	131 479	133 331	127 407
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)		614 271	295 844	201 978	154 584	154 584	154 584	161 539	126 013	155 509
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)		20 557	22 750	25 315	40 000	31 111	31 111	32 168	20 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		88 587	51 274	39 561	77 160	77 160	77 160	72 700	76 871	80 315
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	24 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)		267 327	265 465	325 667	363 972	352 995	352 995	286 057	258 688	287 488
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		15 571	16 971	11 720	29 400	29 400	29 400	17 161	18 000	9 806
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDS)		-	-	5 915	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (MDRG)		-	-	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	345	345	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		<b>1 026 876</b>	<b>764 993</b>	<b>655 398</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>768 695</b>	<b>705 105</b>	<b>637 904</b>	<b>685 524</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>2 318 766</b>	<b>2 146 189</b>	<b>1 869 355</b>	<b>2 151 803</b>	<b>2 153 038</b>	<b>2 116 791</b>	<b>2 275 810</b>	<b>2 337 913</b>	<b>2 489 330</b>

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 291 890	1 379 700	1 153 893	1 343 687	1 383 744	1 383 761	1 570 705	1 700 009	1 803 806
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 291 890</b>	<b>1 379 700</b>	<b>1 153 893</b>	<b>1 343 687</b>	<b>1 383 744</b>	<b>1 383 761</b>	<b>1 570 705</b>	<b>1 700 009</b>	<b>1 803 806</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		882	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>1 292 772</b>	<b>1 379 700</b>	<b>1 153 893</b>	<b>1 343 687</b>	<b>1 383 744</b>	<b>1 383 779</b>	<b>1 570 705</b>	<b>1 700 009</b>	<b>1 803 806</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 026 876	841 989	791 584	808 116	648 269	648 269	705 105	637 904	685 524
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 026 876</b>	<b>841 989</b>	<b>791 584</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>648 269</b>	<b>648 269</b>	<b>705 105</b>	<b>637 904</b>	<b>685 524</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>1 026 876</b>	<b>841 989</b>	<b>792 584</b>	<b>808 116</b>	<b>648 269</b>	<b>648 269</b>	<b>705 105</b>	<b>637 904</b>	<b>685 524</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>2 319 648</b>	<b>2 221 689</b>	<b>1 946 477</b>	<b>2 151 803</b>	<b>2 032 012</b>	<b>2 032 048</b>	<b>2 275 810</b>	<b>2 337 913</b>	<b>2 489 330</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	722	(6 684)	(62 053)	(5 000)	(5 600)	(5 565)	181 362	124 304	98 796
Check capex	(572 146)	(11 128)	220 945	105 406	(20 161)	(20 161)	91 970	83 205	89 416

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)</i>	2	7 940	66 078	39 500	14 500	10 600	10 600	49 500	10 470	10 962	11 477
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		7 940	66 078	39 500	14 500	10 600	10 600	49 500	10 470	10 962	11 477
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>SPCA</i>		480	480	480	2 500	500	500	500	1 152	1 206	1 263
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		480	480	480	2 500	500	500	500	1 152	1 206	1 263
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	8 420	66 558	39 980	17 000	11 100	11 100	50 000	11 622	12 168	12 740
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	8 420	66 558	39 980	17 000	11 100	11 100	50 000	11 622	12 168	12 740

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		22 488	22 486	25 776	24 336	23 336	23 336	28 328	29 943
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 327	3 388	3 466	4 098	4 098	4 098	4 016	4 245
Medical Aid Contributions		659	711	394	615	615	615	329	348
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 083	7 892	5 476	8 210	8 210	8 210	6 844	7 234
Cellphone Allowance		3 528	4 128	3 827	4 278	4 278	4 278	3 672	3 881
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		437	87	411	380	380	380	324	342
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>38 522</b>	<b>38 692</b>	<b>39 349</b>	<b>41 917</b>	<b>40 917</b>	<b>40 917</b>	<b>43 514</b>	<b>45 994</b>
% increase	4		0.4%	1.7%	6.5%	(2.4%)	-	6.3%	5.7%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	9 847	11 180	10 471	17 229	17 340	17 340	18 529	19 585
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 354	1 564	1 340	1 370	1 554	1 554	2 898	3 063
Medical Aid Contributions		144	176	162	200	200	200	526	556
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		117	-	59	-	-	-	1 380	1 454
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 990	2 191	1 955	1 939	2 192	2 192	3 848	4 067
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	2 070	2 244	2 020	1 805	2 042	2 042	2 163	2 286
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	559	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	218	-	-	-	20	21
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>15 522</b>	<b>17 355</b>	<b>16 783</b>	<b>22 542</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>29 365</b>	<b>31 034</b>
% increase	4		11.8%	(3.3%)	34.3%	3.5%	-	25.9%	5.7%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		498 428	545 477	559 306	685 888	639 386	639 386	713 839	754 394
Pension and UIF Contributions		97 928	106 371	110 310	154 910	149 960	149 960	168 861	178 485
Medical Aid Contributions		35 595	39 627	42 356	45 704	45 704	45 704	49 849	52 691
Overtime		95 046	92 771	98 665	89 228	107 161	107 161	82 068	173 489
Performance Bonus		39 415	42 985	43 933	55 044	55 044	55 044	79 164	83 609
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	48 980	48 258	53 328	58 492	58 492	58 492	66 131	69 900
Cellphone Allowance	3	108	225	163	175	175	175	149	158
Housing Allowances	3	8 367	8 934	14 588	9 875	10 095	10 095	8 630	9 121
Other benefits and allowances	3	11 449	12 932	13 538	11 243	19 938	19 938	11 493	12 148
Payments in lieu of leave		56 989	29 700	22 233	19 123	19 123	19 123	20 213	21 365
Long service awards		56	(167)	4 652	6 891	6 891	6 891	14 567	15 397
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	12 611	25 106	43 454	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 456
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		2 487	3 626	3 440	0	3 070	3 070	6 626	6 937
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>907 460</b>	<b>955 845</b>	<b>1 009 967</b>	<b>1 144 574</b>	<b>1 123 040</b>	<b>1 123 040</b>	<b>1 229 589</b>	<b>1 386 150</b>
% increase	4		5.3%	5.7%	13.3%	(1.9%)	-	9.5%	12.7%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>961 504</b>	<b>1 011 893</b>	<b>1 066 100</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>1 187 284</b>	<b>1 187 284</b>	<b>1 302 468</b>	<b>1 463 177</b>
			5.2%	5.4%	13.4%	(1.8%)	-	9.7%	12.3%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities  
% increase

4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>961 504</b>	<b>1 011 893</b>	<b>1 066 100</b>	<b>1 209 033</b>	<b>1 187 284</b>	<b>1 187 284</b>	<b>1 302 468</b>	<b>1 463 177</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.2%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>13.4%</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>12.3%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5.7	<b>922 982</b>	<b>973 200</b>	<b>1 026 750</b>	<b>1 167 117</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 146 368</b>	<b>1 258 954</b>	<b>1 417 184</b>

**& Expenditure**

**Budget Year +2  
2025/26**

31 649
4 487
368
7 647
4 103
-
362
<b>48 615</b>
<b>5.7%</b>

20 702
3 238
588
-
1 532
4 299
-
2 416
0
-
-
-
-
22
-
<b>32 797</b>
<b>5.7%</b>

797 255
188 658
55 694
183 476
88 302
73 885
167
9 641
12 841
22 583
16 275
8 938
-
-
7 264
-
<b>1 464 977</b>
<b>5.7%</b>

<b>1 546 390</b>
<b>5.7%</b>

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

-





LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		–	–	–			–
Chief Whip			564 405	84 661	260 755			909 821
Executive Mayor			916 894	237 001	44 400			1 198 295
Deputy Executive Mayor			–	–	–			–
Executive Committee			6 101 487	1 079 549	2 369 006			9 550 042
Total for all other councillors			20 745 116	2 944 160	8 166 146			31 855 422
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	<b>28 327 902</b>	<b>4 345 371</b>	<b>10 840 307</b>			<b>43 513 580</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 655 567	571 906	319 552	300 000		2 847 025
Chief Finance Officer			1 222 573	58 071	756 977	300 000		2 337 621
Chief Operations Officer			1 324 453	222 188	426 689	300 000		2 273 330
Corporate Shared Services			1 324 454	310 930	402 238	300 000		2 337 622
Community Services			1 324 454	310 930	402 238	300 000		2 337 622
Energy Services			1 324 454	246 640	466 527	300 000		2 337 621
Human Settlement			2 648 908	313 055	402 238	300 000		3 664 201
Planning Development			1 324 454	264 536	448 630	300 000		2 337 620
Public Safety			1 324 454	310 930	402 238	300 000		2 337 622
Transport Services			1 324 454	310 930	402 238	300 000		2 337 622
Water and Sanitation			1 280 491	272 904	416 590	300 000		2 269 985
								–
								–
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	–	<b>44 406 618</b>	<b>7 538 391</b>	<b>15 686 462</b>	<b>3 300 000</b>		<b>70 931 471</b>

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			90	–	90	90	–	90	90	–	90
Board Members of municipal entities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>		5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	10	–	10	9	–	9	10	–	10
Other Managers		7	104	100	4	124	110	3	137	100	1
Professionals			196	195	1	215	190	11	221	147	11
Finance			24	24	–	30	24	6	35	25	6
Spatial/town planning			30	30	–	30	23	–	27	11	–
Information Technology			8	8	–	11	9	–	11	11	–
Roads			8	8	–	9	8	–	9	9	–
Electricity			7	7	–	15	14	–	15	13	–
Water			10	10	–	12	11	–	19	11	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			4	4	–	3	2	–	6	3	–
Other			105	104	1	105	99	5	99	64	5
Technicians			645	645	–	945	731	–	672	399	399
Finance			90	90	–	119	102	–	69	56	56
Spatial/town planning			29	29	–	29	22	–	12	10	10
Information Technology			10	10	–	11	10	–	11	8	8
Roads			36	36	–	42	39	–	12	12	12
Electricity			50	50	–	56	50	–	45	30	30
Water			28	28	–	52	44	–	53	24	24
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			31	31	–	41	32	–	8	2	2
Other			371	371	–	595	432	–	462	257	257
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			20	20	–	108	88	–	234	176	176
Service and sales workers			28	28	–	34	28	–	60	48	48
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations			688	688	50	645	654	–	702	562	562
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	<b>1 781</b>	<b>1 676</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>2 170</b>	<b>1 801</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>2 126</b>	<b>1 432</b>	<b>1 297</b>
<b>% increase</b>						21.8%	7.5%	(27.1%)	(2.0%)	(20.5%)	1 047.8%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10	<b>3 089</b>	<b>1 770</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 149</b>	<b>1 902</b>	<b>1 902</b>
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	<b>190</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>161</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	<b>53</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>

- References**
1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
  2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
  3. s57 of the Systems Act
  4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
  5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
  6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
  7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
  8. Total number of employees working on these functions







LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	870	10 040	10 231	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	3 400	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		26 584	26 584	26 584	26 584	26 584	26 584	26 584	26 584	26 584	26 584	26 584	26 584	319 008	281 215	303 765	
Vote 4 - Energy services		7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	90 921	107 854	103 690	
Vote 5 - Community Services		5 112	5 112	5 112	5 112	5 112	5 112	5 112	5 112	5 112	5 112	5 112	5 112	61 340	40 470	42 169	
Vote 6 - Public safety		912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	912	10 943	14 952	10 050	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	31 331	13 779	10 208	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	11 614	12 472	9 780	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	580	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	267 232	227 712	270 379	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	797 239	708 495	760 271	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	797 239	708 495	760 271	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	37 200	15 831	11 731
Executive and council		283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	3 400	-	-
Finance and administration		2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	2 817	33 800	15 831	11 731
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	3 587	43 046	46 762	42 832
Community and social services		434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	5 204	15 893	15 744
Sport and recreation		3 153	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 153	3 153	37 842	30 870	27 089
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		23 659	23 659	23 659	23 659	23 659	23 659	23 659	23 659	23 659	23 659	23 659	23 659	283 908	245 561	284 417
Planning and development		968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	968	11 614	12 472	9 780
Road transport		22 691	22 691	22 691	22 691	22 691	22 691	22 691	22 691	22 691	22 691	22 691	22 691	272 294	233 089	274 637
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		36 090	36 090	36 090	36 090	36 090	36 090	36 090	36 090	36 090	36 090	36 090	36 090	433 085	400 340	421 291
Energy sources		7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	7 577	90 921	111 332	103 690
Water management		17 249	17 249	17 249	17 249	17 249	17 249	17 249	17 249	17 249	17 249	17 249	17 249	206 987	191 811	224 247
Waste water management		9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	9 335	112 021	89 404	79 518
Waste management		1 930	1 930	1 930	1 930	1 930	1 930	1 930	1 930	1 930	1 930	1 930	1 930	23 156	7 793	13 836
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	797 239	708 495	760 271
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	613 134	554 699	596 108
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	51 095	613 134	554 699	596 108
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	15 342	184 104	153 796	164 163
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	66 437	797 239	708 495	760 271





LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1.3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	<b>849 451</b>	<b>400 268</b>	<b>337 038</b>	<b>513 002</b>	<b>501 844</b>	<b>501 844</b>	<b>477 400</b>	<b>436 296</b>	<b>474 997</b>
<b>Infrastructure</b>										
Roads Infrastructure		191 901	74 501	123 309	103 369	98 269	98 269	78 580	51 589	67 795
Roads		118 568	1 797	585	68 677	57 658	57 658	59 061	34 685	52 771
Road Structures		73 333	72 704	122 724	34 692	40 610	40 610	18 793	16 170	14 494
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	725	734	529
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 641	-	2 142	20 196	12 355	12 355	12 594	10 154	10 435
Drainage Collection		3 641	-	2 142	20 196	12 355	12 355	12 594	10 154	10 435
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		46 882	45 519	41 449	106 000	76 803	76 803	87 443	98 724	90 647
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		795	-	-	12 174	5 478	5 478	-	-	2 174
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	15 913	15 913	15 913	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		29 231	44 605	36 142	61 478	39 043	39 043	52 955	54 376	65 598
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	870	8 696	-
MV Switching Stations		6 786	914	-	-	-	-	4 348	-	-
MV Networks		133	-	164	696	870	870	-	1 304	1 304
LV Networks		9 938	-	-	11 391	11 151	11 151	24 488	28 696	17 223
Capital Spares		-	-	5 143	4 348	4 348	4 348	4 783	5 652	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure		310 142	194 289	132 863	149 379	175 168	175 168	187 281	180 204	211 415
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		154 066	89 570	11 945	15 652	15 652	15 652	12 552	11 827	46 685
Reservoirs		11 623	4 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	40 893	40 893	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		85 832	65 863	42 089	81 414	58 394	58 394	136 280	127 702	145 552
Distribution		58 621	34 405	48 163	52 313	60 229	60 229	37 154	37 413	17 391
Distribution Points		-	-	30 667	-	-	-	1 295	3 263	1 787
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		287 189	85 037	36 576	127 739	134 895	134 895	105 167	89 565	80 870
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		287 189	85 037	36 576	118 769	118 769	118 769	96 471	86 957	78 261
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	8 696	16 126	16 126	8 696	2 609	2 609
Capital Spares		-	-	-	274	0	0	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		9 695	830	699	6 155	4 155	4 155	6 087	5 802	13 637
Landfill Sites		1 513	-	-	170	170	170	2 609	3 496	11 097
Waste Transfer Stations		8 181	743	699	5 217	3 217	3 217	435	598	1 919
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	87	-	767	767	767	2 609	1 708	622
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	91	-	164	200	200	249	258	199
Data Centres		-	91	-	164	200	200	249	258	199
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	1 186 712	753 651	439 138	662 615	632 252	632 252	668 003	567 586	598 964

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		298 457	2 094	73 790	21 043	32 703	32 703	3 740	7 291	26 461
Roads Infrastructure		27 198	2 094	34 527	18 870	17 486	17 486	2 436	5 552	26 461
Roads		24 773	-	33 300	18 870	17 486	17 486	1 815	4 897	26 117
Road Structures		2 424	2 094	1 227	-	-	-	320	334	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	301	321	344
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		7 187	-	1 449	2 174	2 174	2 174	1 304	1 739	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		6 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-
Capital Spares		900	-	1 449	2 174	2 174	2 174	1 304	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		160 316	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		160 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	13 043	13 043	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		97 772	-	37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		(680)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		98 451	-	37 814	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		5 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 890	12 413	6 250	5 067	3 132	3 132	7 269	7 229	8 556
Community Facilities		1 407	12 413	6 250	4 719	3 132	3 132	5 913	5 298	7 238
Halls		-	1 043	811	321	275	275	-	381	-
Centres		1 082	1 049	786	442	229	229	-	640	953
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	141	1 259	524	1 174	889	889	-	1 659	199	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	9 063	4 129	2 783	1 739	1 739	5 913	2 619	6 087	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	483	-	-	348	-	-	1 356	1 930	1 318	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	483	-	-	348	-	-	1 356	1 930	1 318	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	26 312	3 579	2 028	957	1 028	1 028	9 826	6 264	4 091	
Operational Buildings	26 312	3 579	2 028	957	1 028	1 028	9 826	6 264	4 091	
Municipal Offices	28 174	3 579	2 028	957	1 028	1 028	9 826	6 264	4 091	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	(1 861)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	326 659	18 087	82 068	27 067	36 864	36 864	20 835	20 784	39 108
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		5.1%	1.8%	11.1%	3.2%	4.4%	4.4%	2.6%	2.9%	5.1%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		45.9%	2.0%	10.8%	10.4%	14.2%	14.2%	7.7%	7.3%	13.1%





Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	25	26
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	1 550	2 550	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	8	-	50	8	1	1	1	1	1
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 849	2 983	3 124
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	5 087	6 937	9 760	11 237	14 737	14 737	19 530	20 448	21 409
Sport and Recreation Facilities	31 596	30 869	36 186	36 907	35 492	35 492	40 727	46 371	48 963
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	31 596	30 869	36 186	36 907	35 492	35 492	40 727	46 371	48 963
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>28 454</b>	<b>42 305</b>	<b>44 553</b>	<b>49 637</b>	<b>51 001</b>	<b>51 001</b>	<b>52 918</b>	<b>57 025</b>	<b>60 034</b>
Operational Buildings	28 454	42 305	44 553	49 637	51 001	51 001	52 918	57 025	60 034
Municipal Offices	28 454	42 305	44 553	49 637	51 001	51 001	52 918	57 025	60 034
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>14 303</b>	<b>10 105</b>	<b>11 686</b>	<b>11 016</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>10 766</b>	<b>11 272</b>	<b>11 802</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	14 303	10 105	11 686	11 016	10 766	10 766	10 766	11 272	11 802
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	14 303	10 105	11 686	11 016	10 766	10 766	10 766	11 272	11 802
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>4 930</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>6 990</b>	<b>7 405</b>	<b>8 005</b>	<b>8 005</b>	<b>8 005</b>	<b>8 381</b>	<b>8 775</b>
Computer Equipment	4 930	4 045	6 990	7 405	8 005	8 005	8 005	8 381	8 775
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>12 318</b>	<b>8 827</b>	<b>9 283</b>	<b>9 756</b>	<b>9 756</b>	<b>9 756</b>	<b>9 756</b>	<b>10 215</b>	<b>10 695</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	12 318	8 827	9 283	9 756	9 756	9 756	9 756	10 215	10 695
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>4 808</b>
Machinery and Equipment	500	-	-	3	3	3	476	498	4 808
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>33 064</b>	<b>34 688</b>	<b>42 299</b>	<b>46 357</b>	<b>54 417</b>	<b>54 417</b>	<b>71 416</b>	<b>74 398</b>	<b>77 681</b>
Transport Assets	33 064	34 688	42 299	46 357	54 417	54 417	71 416	74 398	77 681
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	<b>456 298</b>	<b>597 207</b>	<b>828 387</b>	<b>717 516</b>	<b>700 670</b>	<b>700 670</b>	<b>692 066</b>	<b>762 156</b>	<b>804 691</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		2.9%	4.9%	7.0%	4.8%	4.7%	4.7%	5.9%	6.6%	7.1%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		11.8%	13.9%	16.8%	17.1%	16.6%	16.6%	16.4%	16.8%	16.5%



Testing Stations	427	546	484	153	153	153	160	168	175
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	870	1 106	981	310	310	310	324	340	356
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	4 431	5 631	4 994	1 578	1 578	1 578	1 652	1 729	1 811
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	87	111	99	31	31	31	33	34	36
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	20 676	26 301	23 323	7 368	7 368	7 368	7 715	8 077	8 457
Sport and Recreation Facilities	87 884	111 832	99 050	31 293	31 293	31 293	32 763	34 303	35 915
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	7 075	6 274	1 982	1 982	1 982	2 075	2 173	2 275
Capital Spares	87 884	104 757	92 776	29 310	29 310	29 310	30 688	32 130	33 640
<b>Heritage assets</b>	6 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	6 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	4 340	3 848	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 273	1 333	1 395
Operational Buildings	-	4 340	3 848	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 273	1 333	1 395
Municipal Offices	-	4 340	3 848	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 273	1 333	1 395
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	219	4 426	142	45	45	45	47	49	51
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	219	4 426	142	45	45	45	47	49	51
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	219	4 426	142	45	45	45	47	49	51
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	6 845	4 826	7 836	2 470	2 470	2 470	2 586	2 708	2 835
Computer Equipment	6 845	4 826	7 836	2 470	2 470	2 470	2 586	2 708	2 835
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	26 194	33 421	29 702	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 803	10 264	10 746
Furniture and Office Equipment	26 194	33 421	29 702	9 363	9 363	9 363	9 803	10 264	10 746
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	10 171	13 042	11 548	3 648	3 648	3 648	3 820	3 999	4 187
Machinery and Equipment	10 171	13 042	11 548	3 648	3 648	3 648	3 820	3 999	4 187
<b>Transport Assets</b>	79 478	101 939	89 674	28 331	28 331	28 331	29 662	31 056	32 516
Transport Assets	79 478	101 939	89 674	28 331	28 331	28 331	29 662	31 056	32 516
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	711 652	887 679	761 893	260 000	260 000	260 000	272 220	285 014	298 410



Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	524	397	
Nature Reserves	2 158	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 495	529	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	172	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	(518)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	<b>6 208</b>	<b>21 929</b>	<b>2 355</b>	<b>8 696</b>	<b>4 529</b>	<b>4 529</b>	<b>4 348</b>	<b>3 478</b>	<b>3 478</b>	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	6 208	21 929	2 355	8 696	4 529	4 529	4 348	3 478	3 478	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>253</b>	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>315 530</b>	<b>5 836</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>6 522</b>	<b>2 561</b>	<b>185</b>	
Operational Buildings	315 530	5 836	375	1 739	1 739	1 739	6 522	2 561	185	
Municipal Offices	281 174	5 262	118	1 739	1 739	1 739	6 522	2 561	185	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	7 973	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	25 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>5 471</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>(113)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Computer Equipment	5 471	(11)	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4 874 685</b>	<b>252 705</b>	<b>217 469</b>	<b>158 186</b>	<b>160 243</b>	<b>160 243</b>	<b>108 401</b>	<b>120 125</b>	<b>122 199</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>76.3%</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>29.4%</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>16.1%</b>



<u>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</u>		685.0%	28.5%	28.5%	60.8%	61.6%	61.6%	39.8%	42.1%	40.9%
--	--	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		870	10 040	10 231				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 400	-	-				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		319 008	281 215	303 765				
Vote 4 - Energy services		90 921	107 854	103 690				
Vote 5 - Community Services		61 340	40 470	42 169				
Vote 6 - Public safety		10 943	14 952	10 050				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 331	13 779	10 208				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		11 614	12 472	9 780				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		580	-	-				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		267 232	227 712	270 379				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>797 239</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		146 329	153 663	161 831				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		114 479	120 711	127 173				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		688 354	745 880	790 341				
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 544 811	1 635 889	1 721 839				
Vote 5 - Community Services		402 694	434 859	457 373				
Vote 6 - Public safety		385 262	420 117	442 744				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		320 285	353 881	371 288				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		93 583	99 441	104 881				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		430 498	454 923	479 785				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		401 532	427 329	431 881				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		22 207	23 517	24 825				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>4 870 209</b>	<b>5 113 961</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		1 820 601	1 911 631	2 026 328				
Service charges - Water		350 836	368 378	390 480				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		147 319	154 685	163 966				
Service charges - Waste Management		141 640	148 722	157 646				
Agency services		31 874	50 201	53 213				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>2 492 269</b>	<b>2 633 616</b>	<b>2 791 633</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>2 855 003</b>	<b>2 945 087</b>	<b>3 082 599</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)









0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Boreholes:Hour	693	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 18	0	0	-	-	7 902	7 146	5 217		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Boreholes:Drill	733	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 23	0	0	-	-	2 174	-	-		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Orif	924	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 10	0	0	-	-	9 397	7 146	9 565		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Mot	925	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 6	0	0	-	-	8 771	7 146	7 713		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Mo	926	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 36	0	0	-	-	7 513	7 146	7 826		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Mo	927	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 35	0	0	-	-	5 293	3 478	4 348		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Seb	928	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 33	0	0	-	-	5 293	7 146	8 300		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Mo	929	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 9	0	0	-	-	9 588	5 217	3 478		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Chu	931	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 2	0	0	-	-	8 998	7 146	4 348		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Mo	932	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 3	0	0	-	-	8 998	7 146	7 978		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Laa	933	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 5	0	0	-	-	3 781	7 146	8 510		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Mar	934	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 27	0	0	-	-	3 781	8 129	7 716		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Boy	935	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 4	0	0	-	-	8 998	8 129	9 565		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Bulk Mains:Bak	529	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 43	0	0	-	-	11 871	30 110	9 241		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pol	667	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	43 997	22 620	56 964		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Bad	937	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	2 609	-	-		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Age	942	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 42	0	0	-	-	11 861	16 664	8 696		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Asa	215	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 45	0	0	-	-	22 684	20 749	8 696		
0	Transport Assets:Tractor 4 x 4 with grass si	720	Infrastructu	0	0	0	Transport Assets	0	Ward:Ward 39	0	0	-	-	1 500	-	-		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pol	669	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 8	0	0	-	-	-	1 359	794		
0	Water Supply Infrastructure:Distribution:Pol	670	Infrastructure	0	0	0	Water Supply Infrastructure	0	Ward:Ward 27	0	0	-	-	1 295	1 903	993		
<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	<b>797 239</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>		
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A																		
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B																		
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>												-	-	<b>797 239</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>		

**References**

*Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

check 738 674 829 358 (0) (0) (0)

LIM354 Potokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>																	

**References**

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium T
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-
Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check 4 925 570 4 209 361 4 550 034